# AUTOMATIC CAMERA CALIBRATION USING PID AND FUZZY LOGIC CONTROL

By

**BIN WANG** 

Bachelor of Science

Harbin Institute of Technology

Harbin, China

1988

Submitted to the Faculty of the Graduate College of the Oklahoma State University in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of MASTER OF SCIENCE May, 1999

# OKLAHOMA STATE UNIVERSITY

# AUTOMATIC CAMERA CALIBRATION USING PID AND FUZZY LOGIC CONTROL

Thesis Approved:		
110	Johnerch	
1/	7 Thesis Adviser	
Co	Wisawc	
Way	ne B. Powell	
	n of the Graduate College	

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I would like to express my sincere gratitude and appreciation to Dr. Lawrence L. Hoberock, my thesis adviser, for his dedication, guidance, encouragement, and endless hours of editing during the course of this work. Many thanks also go to Dr. Eduardo A. Misawa and Dr. Ronald D. Delahoussaye for serving on my graduate committee. Their suggestions and support were very helpful throughout this study.

My deepest thanks go to my wife Hongying Cui and my son Ringmeng Wang. They were the light in my heart that guided me in this research work. Their love and warmth sustained me through the long process of this research.

This work is dedicated to my parents, Liuxiang Li and Zhiyi Wang for their love, encouragement over the years. Special thanks go to my sister, Jie Wang, for all kinds of support.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chap	pter	Page
I	I. INTRODUCTION	1
	Problem Background	1
	Machine Vision Review	4
1	II. INVESTIGATION OF CAMERA PERFORMANCE DYNAMICS	7
	Machine Vision Hardware Set-Up	7
	Camera and Vision System Terminology	7
	Minimum and Maximum Gray Levels	9
	Camera Performance Dynamics	10
	Test 1	10
	Test 2	15
	Summary	19
]	III. DESCRIPTION OF CONTROLLERS	20
	Threshold Control.	22
	Gain and Offset Control	24
	Proportional Derivative-Integral Control	24
	Fuzzy Logic 1 Controller	27
	Fuzzy Logic 2 Controller	33
	Fuzzy Integral Derivative Controller	40
	Fuzzy Integral Controller	47
	Summary	56
	IV. EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS AND COMPARISONS	57
	Testing Methods	58
	Transit Response Testing Procedure	
	Steady State Response Testing Procedure	60
	Testing Results	61
	Fuzzy Logic 1 Controller	61
	Fuzzy Logic 2 Controller	67
	Fuzzy Integral Controller	73
	Fuzzy Integral Derivative Controller	79
	Proportional Integral Derivative Controller	85
	Summary	91

V. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	95
Conclusions	95
Recommendations	97
REFERENCES	98
APPENDIXES	101
APPENDIX A - COMPOSITE PLOTS	102
APPENDIX B - SOURCE CODE IN V/V+	123
Fuzzy Logic 1 Controller	124
Fuzzy Logic 2 Controller	141
Fuzzy Integral Controller	158
Fuzzy Integral Derivative Controller	179
Proportional Integral Derivative Controller	191
APPENDIX C - SAMPLE DATA	201
Transit Response Test	202
Steady State Response Test	206

# LIST OF TABLES

Ta	ble		Page
	2.1	Initial Value of Camera Control Parameters	12
	2.2	Initial Value of Camera Control Parameters	15
	3.1	Gain Values for Camera Gain Control	27
	3.2	Gain Values for Offset Control	27
	3.3	Linguistic Rules of 1st Layer of FL1 Controller	30
	3.4	Linguistic Rules of 2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer of FL1 Controller	30
	3.5 (a)	Linguistic Rules of 1st Layer of FL2 Controller	36
	3.5 (b)	Linguistic Rules of 2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer of FL2 Controller	37
	3.5 (c)	Linguistic Rules of 3 <sup>rd</sup> Layer of FL2 Controller	38
	3.6	Gain Values for the FID Controller	43
	3.7 (a)	Linguistic Rules of 1st Layer of Gain FID Controller	44
	3.7 (b)	Linguistic Rules of 2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer of Gain FID Controller	44
	3.7 (c)	Linguistic Rules of 3 <sup>rd</sup> Layer of Gain FID Controller	44
	3.8 (a)	Linguistic Rules of 1st Layer of Offset FID Controller	45
	3.8 (b)	Linguistic Rules of 2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer of Offset FID Controller	45
	3.8 (c)	Linguistic Rules of 3 <sup>rd</sup> Layer of Offset FID Controller	45
	3.9	Gain Values for the F(E+D)+I Controller	49
	3.10 (a)	Linguistic Rules of 1st Layer of Gain F(E+D)+I Controller	51
	3.10 (b)	Linguistic Rules of 2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer of Gain F(E+D)+I Controller	52
	3.10 (c)	Linguistic Rules of 3 <sup>rd</sup> Layer of Gain F(E+D)+I Controller	52

3.11 (a	a) Linguistic Rules of 1st Layer of Offset F(E+D)+I Controller	53
3.11 (l	b) Linguistic Rules of 2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer of Offset F(E+D)+I Controller	54
3.11 (	c) Linguistic Rules of 3 <sup>rd</sup> Layer of Offset F(E+D)+I Controller	54
4.1	$I_s$ for Transit Response Test	91
4.2	$I_s$ for Steady State Response Test	91
4.3	Peak Control Variable Changes for Transit Response Test	92
1.4	Peak Control Variable Changes for Steady State Response Test	92

# LIST OF FIGURES

Fig	gure		Page
	1.1	Machine Vision System Set-UP	2
	2.1	Gray Level Histogram of A Vision Target	9
	2.2	Vision Target of Varying Grayscale	11
	2.3	Minimum Gray Level Change Without Control	13
	2.4	Maximum Gray Level Change Without Control	14
	2.5	Minimum Gray Level Change With Ambient Lighting Disturbances, No Control	l 17
	2.6	Maximum Gray Level Change With Ambient Lighting Disturbances, No Contro	l 18
	3.1	Block Diagram for PID Control System	24
	3.2	Block Diagram for Fuzzy Logic 1 Control System	28
	3.3 (a)	Fuzzy Set for the First Layer	31
	3.3 (b)	Fuzzy Set for the Second Layer	32
	3.4	Block Diagram for Fuzzy Logic 2 Control System	34
	3.5	Fuzzy Set for All Three Layers of FL2C	39
	3.6	Block Diagram for FID Control System	41
	3.7	Block Diagram for the F(E+D)+I Control System	48
	3.8	Fuzzy Set for $DE_{g(i-1)}$ and $DE_{o(i-1)}$	55
	4.1(a)	FL1C Minimum Gray Level Transit Response	62
	4.1(b)	FL1C Maximum Gray Level Transit Response	62
	4.2(a)	FL1C Gain Transit Response	63
	4.2(b)	FL1C Offset Transit Response	63

4.2(C)	TETC THESHOld Transit Response	03
4.3(a)	FL1C Minimum Gray Level Steady State Response	65
4.3(b)	FL1C Maximum Gray Level Steady State Response	65
4.4(a)	FL1C Gain Steady State Response	66
4.4(b)	FL1C Offset Steady State Response	66
4.4(c)	FL1C Offset Steady State Response	66
4.5(a)	FL2C Minimum Gray Level Transit Response	68
4.5(b)	FL2C Maximum Gray Level Transit Response	68
4.6(a)	FL2C Gain Transit Response.	69
4.6(b)	FL2C Offset Transit Response	69
4.6(c)	FL2C Threshold Transit Response	69
4.7(a)	FL2C Minimum Gray Level Steady State Response	71
4.7(b)	FL2C Maximum Gray Level Steady State Response	71
4.8(a)	FL2C Gain Steady State Response	72
4.8(b)	FL2C Offset Steady State Response	72
4.8(c)	FL2C Offset Steady State Response	72
4.9(a)	F(E+D)+I Minimum Gray Level Transit Response	74
4.9(b)	F(E+D)+I Maximum Gray Level Transit Response	74
4.10(a)	F(E+D)+I Gain Transit Response	75
4.10(b)	F(E+D)+I Offset Transit Response	75
4.10(c)	F(E+D)+I Threshold Transit Response	75
4. <b>1</b> 1(a)	F(E+D)+I Minimum Gray Level Steady State Response	77
4.11(b)	F(E+D)+I Maximum Gray Level Steady State Response	77
4.12(a)	F(E+D)+I Gain Steady State Response	78
4.12(b)	F(E+D)+I Offset Steady State Response	78

4.12(c)	F(E+D)+I Offset Steady State Response.	78
4.13(a)	FID Minimum Gray Level Transit Response	80
4.13(b)	FID Maximum Gray Level Transit Response	80
4.14(a)	FID Gain Transit Response	81
4.14(b)	FID Offset Transit Response	81
4.14(c)	FID Threshold Transit Response.	81
4.15(a)	FID Minimum Gray Level Steady State Response	83
4.15(b)	FID Maximum Gray Level Steady State Response	83
4.16(a)	FID Gain Steady State Response	84
4.16(b)	FID Offset Steady State Response	84
4.16(c)	FID Offset Steady State Response	84
4.17(a)	PID Minimum Gray Level Transit Response	86
4.17(b)	PID Maximum Gray Level Transit Response	86
4.18(a)	PID Gain Transit Response	87
4.18(b)	PID Offset Transit Response	87
4.18(c)	PID Threshold Transit Response	87
4.19(a)	PID Minimum Gray Level Steady State Response	89
4.19(b)	PID Maximum Gray Level Steady State Response	89
4.20(a)	PID Gain Steady State Response	90
4.20(b)	PID Offset Steady State Response	90
4.20(c)	PID Offset Steady State Response	90
A.1	Transit Response-Minimum Gray Level (camera 1)	103
A.2	Transit Response-Minimum Gray Level (camera 2)	104
A.3	Transit Response-Maximum Gray Level (camera 1)	105
A.4	Transit Response-Maximum Gray Level (camera 2)	106

A.5	Transit Response-Gain (camera 1)	107
A.6	Transit Response-Gain (camera 2)	108
A.7	Transit Response-Offset (camera 1)	109
A.8	Transit Response-Offset (camera 2)	110
A.9	Transit Response-Threshold (camera 1)	111
A.10	Transit Response-Threshold (camera 2)	112
A.11	Steady State Response-Minimum Gray Level (camera 1)	113
A.12	Steady State Response-Minimum Gray Level (camera 2)	114
A.13	Steady State Response-Maximum Gray Level (camera 1)	115
A.14	Steady State Response-Maximum Gray Level (camera 2)	116
A.15	Steady State Response-Gain (camera 1)	117
A.16	Steady State Response-Gain (camera 2)	118
A.17	Steady State Response-Offset (camera 1)	119
A.18	Steady State Response-Offset (camera 2)	120
A.19	Steady State Response-Threshold (camera 1)	121
A.20	Steady State Response-Threshold (camera 2)	122

## CHAPTER I

# INTRUCTION

# Problem Background

Over the past 20 years, machine vision systems have evolved rapidly, with performance increasing and cost decreasing. This has led to significant use of machine vision systems in the food processing industry, automotive industry, and in numerous other manufacturing industries. Machine vision systems have become increasingly powerful, especially when they are combined with robotic and automation systems. With the rapidly developing uses of machine vision systems, it becomes increasingly important to implement continuous automatic camera calibration. Such calibration is especially important in precision measurements by vision systems. An example of this is described by Johnson (1993) and Chen (1996) in the automatic inspection and handling of dishes for a large scale commercial dish washing operation. In this problem, individual dish pieces are to be automatically loaded into a "flight type" dish-belt moving into a dishwasher. After washing, a vision system is used to identify and inspect individual dish pieces at a rate of 2 seconds or less per dish, sending appropriate handling signals to a robot for unloading and placement of the dishes.

Johnson (1993), Chen (1996), and Feng (1992) made use of an experimental set-up to investigate this process, illustrated in Figure 1.1. The important elements in this figure are:

- 1. ADEPT ONE robot
- Three CCD (charge coupled device) cameras
- Three standard targets
- 4. Central control unit
- 5. Vision monitor and programming terminal

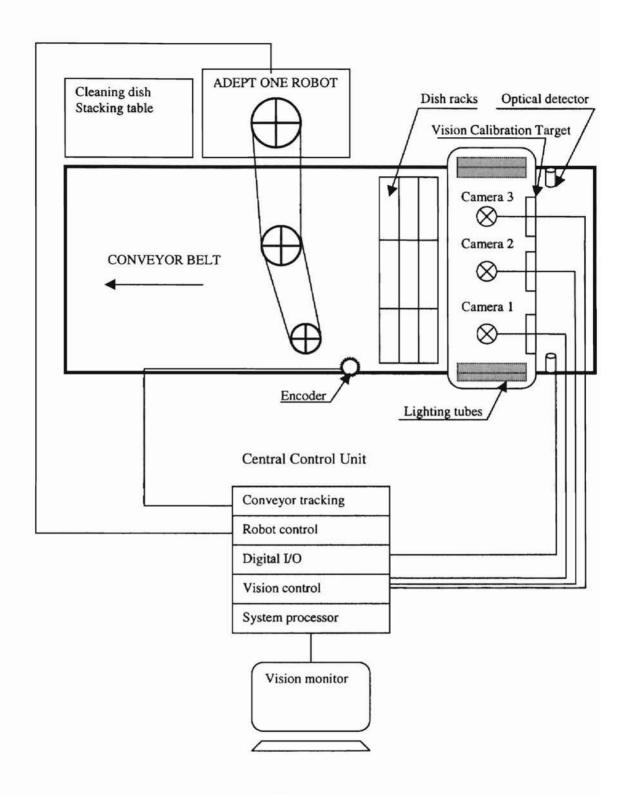


Figure 1.1

Machine Vision System Set-Up
(Adapted From Chen(1996))

- Conveyor and encoder
- Dish rack
- Dish stacking table
- Optical position detectors
- 10. Fluorescent lighting tubes

When the loaded dish rack moves into the field of view (FOV) of the cameras, the optical position detectors near the conveyor signal the central control unit (CCU) of the presence of dish pieces, and the cameras are then triggered upon command from the CCU. After an image of a dish is taken and sent to CCU, the CCU analyzes the image data and stores relevant information (such as dish type, dish cleanliness, and dish location on the moving conveyor) into a database. Later, when the dishes enter the robot workspace, relevant information is retrieved and sent to robot, such that the robot will perform "pick" and "place" functions on each individual dish, accordingly.

Normally commercial dish washing machines will run 2 or 3 shifts each day and handle thousands of different dishes. During the process, a machine vision system should maintain high accuracy (recognize each dish correctly, inspect properly for cleanliness, and locate the position precisely) over time. In the proposed dish handling automation system, the CCD camera should continually maintain calibration while securing simultaneously images of numerous (up to 5) dish pieces during shifts lasting up to 5 hours or more. This would allow different dishes to be correctly identified, inspected, and located, such that the ADEPT ONE robot could pick up each dish from its location on conveyor and place it in the correct stacking location. In order to do this, the camera must maintain calibration. However, as will be seen in later chapters, due to changing camera dynamic characteristics, ambient light changes, power supply variations and other environment factors, the calibration of the camera changes, as measured by variations in two quantities, called "minimum gray level" and "maximum gray level". A standard vision calibration target in the camera FOV is used to identify these changes. Such changes, if not corrected, yield

erroneous results in dish identification and inspection. Accordingly, in the work herein, we investigate means to eliminate or substantially reduce these variations. We will analyze the dynamics of the CCD camera and design controllers to control the camera's parameters of "gain", "offset", and "threshold".

### Machine Vision Review

According to Freeman (1989), "Machine vision - for guidance, for inspection, for surveillance, for collision avoidance, and for thousands of materials-handling applications - is likely to be as commonplace eventually as the electric light bulb is today". Jain, et al (1995) stated, "Machine vision is concerned with achieving electronically human visual perception. It involves image sensing, image processing, pattern recognition and image understanding. A machine vision system recovers useful information about a scene from its two-dimensional projections. The good machine vision system is to create a model of the real world from images". These are two recent comments on machine vision, research on which has been in progress for over 40 years. There are several closely related fields that are very important in today's machine vision work. They are: image processing, computer graphics, pattern recognition, artificial intelligence, neural networks and psychophysics (Jain et al, 1995). In early work, due to the high cost of machine vision systems and relatively poor performance, applications were limited to the laboratory. For the past 20 years, with the rapid development of the computer industry, the cost of both hardware and software has decreased, and machine vision functionality, availability, and quality has significantly improved. High performance machine vision systems with acceptable price are available today in the market place and are increasingly in use in industry.

Machine vision innovation has been especially active for the past 10 years. In the manufacturing industry, machine vision is applied to tube inspection (Mohtadi et al, 1992), lamp filament alignment process (Joshi & Sanderson, 1996), screw socket recognition and parts disassembly (Gergenbac et al, 1996), and parts assembly (Nelson et al, 1996). In the food process

industry, machine vision has been applied to food piece recognition for an automatic handling system (Li & Lee, 1996). In the chemical and energy industries, machine vision systems are used to inspect hazardous waste drums (Byler, et al 1995).

With the widespread use of machine vision systems in industries, the need for automatic, continuous camera calibration to maintain camera stability and robustness against disturbances over time becomes especially important. In many applications, it becomes the crucial issue, and determines the overall performance of the vision system. Tappan, et al (1987) identified the camera stability problem when they experimented with a digital image analysis system. Brainard, et al (1989) realized that variation of ambient illumination will cause serious problems in vision system, and they investigated surface reflectance functions to overcome the problem of maintaining a constant image. In 1994, investigators at University of California Irvine developed a model for a CCD camera, and tried to model different sources of variation in real images obtained from video cameras (Healey, et al, 1994). Chang, et al (1996) realized that gray level shift will cause serious problem in color imaging and developed a method using a standard color chart to overcome the stability problem. However none of these investigations produced a robust method to address the problem at hand. Johnson (1993) investigated machine vision for use in an automated dish handling system for commercial dishwashing. This employed machine vision to sort and inspect individual dishes at a rate of 2 seconds per dish. Following this work, Chen (1996) employed neural networks with a vision system for silverware and dish recognition and inspection. Both of these investigations identified the need for continual and automatic camera calibration, the subject of the work herein. While Chen and Johnson each proposed feedback controllers to stabilize camera performance for the dish handling problem, their controllers were not sufficiently robust, non were they optimal in any sense.

In the following chapters, we investigate several new control algorithms to overcome this camera stability problem. In chapter 2, we investigate the performance dynamics of cameras used in the experimental set-up in figure 1.1. In chapter 3, several controllers developed for this

machine vision application are discussed thoroughly. In chapter 4, two extensive experiments are presented. One is a short transit response experiment, which is started at prescribed initial conditions. The other is a longer-term response experiment with 2 different levels of disturbance of ambient lighting applied to the camera FOV. The Integral Square Error is calculated on line during each experiment and used as a performance measure to compare controllers. In Chapter 5, the experiment results are discussed, and conclusion drawn.

### CHAPTER II

# INVESTIGATION OF CAMERA PERFORMANCE DYNAMICS

# Machine Vision Hardware Set-Up

In this chapter we investigate the performance dynamics of the cameras in the experimental set-up described in Chapter 1. The cameras are interfaced with an Adept Technologies AGS vision system. The physical equipment includes:

- Controller equipped with special vision processor boards and a camera multiplexer.
- 2 Pulnix cameras, model TM-540, serial numbers 015207, and 014969 corresponding to Camera 1 and 2 respectively.
- 1 Light box with two (number) inch long fluorescence lighting tubes on each side of the box, oriented parallel with the dishrack, and providing indirect lighting for objects within the camera FOV.
- Graphics terminal that includes: a high-resolution color monitor, standard keyboard, and 3-button mouse.

The Adept AGS vision system controller contains the logic boards, system and vision processor boards, I/O boards, multiplexer, and user-ready software. This hardware system provides an environment for Adept's V+ Operating System and Language that allows user to direct and monitor vision operations. This hardware and software combination is multitasking and contains everything necessary to control up to 8 physical cameras.

# Camera and Vision System Terminology

We first define fundamental vision and camera terminology, including pixel, gray level, threshold, offset, gain, edge-strength, binary processing, and grayscale processing.

A "Pixel" is the basic unit of a vision image and is the smallest unit of information a vision system can return to the user. The number of pixels the system can process determines the system's resolution and affects the computer processing time needed to analyze an image. For each pixel there is an integer value of a shade of gray, called the "Gray Level", ranging from 0 to 127.

"Threshold" is an integer parameter ranging from 0 to 127 that sets the gray level value at which the vision software interprets a pixel as either black or white in binary operations. For gray levels equal to or larger than a set threshold value, the pixel is judged white, and less than this level it is judged black.

The parameter "Gain" is used to multiply the gray level of a pixel, and there are 256 integer values of gain used in the AGS vision system. When the gain is set for an incoming video signal, the histogram of scale pixel intensities will be expanded or contracted in proportion to the value of the Gain.

"Edge Strength" is a parameter used for edge recognition in grayscale processing. If the variation in pixel intensity across a region exceeds this parameter, an edge is recognized.

Another parameter called "Offset" can be used together with the Gain to increase the range of grayscale intensities that the system recognizes in objects. A value for Offset is added to the actual pixel grayscale value. When the offset is set for an incoming video signal, the video histogram will be shifted left or right. The Offset has integer values ranging from 0 to 255.

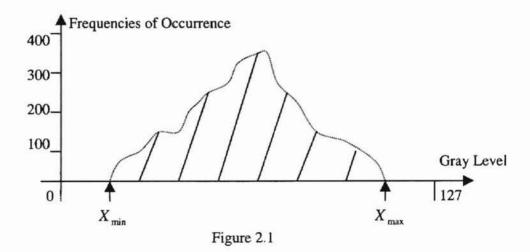
An image of a FOV (Field Of View) returned by the camera can be thought of as a large matrix of pixels, with each pixel in the matrix having a grayscale value. When the software processes image data in the binary mode, each value in the matrix is compared with the value of the threshold parameter. All the pixels with a gray level value equal to or larger than the threshold are considered white, and all pixels with a gray level below this value are considered black. When the software processes the data in the grayscale mode, it looks at a three-by-three section of pixels and compares the difference in gray level values found in the neighboring pixels to the value of

Edge Strength. If the difference found exceeds the value set for Edge Strength, the system considers the three-by-three area to be part of an edge.

There are two different image processing methods, namely binary processing and grayscale processing. Binary processing uses only two states, black and white. However, grayscale processing uses data based on 128 states in the range 0-127 for each pixel, and also has to calculate edges based on 3 by 3 sections of pixels. Accordingly, binary processing requires much less computational time. On the other hand, since binary processing recognizes pixels only as black or white, objects and background should be highly contrasted for high fidelity and best results. In many cases, it is difficult for binary processing to recognize interior features of objects.

# Minimum and Maximum Gray Levels

Minimum and maximum values of gray levels produced from a camera image are important quantities for vision system. After an image of the FOV is returned by the camera, the Adept AGS system processes the image data using a set of parameter settings, such as Gain, Offset, and Threshold. Each pixel is assigned a value of gray level ranging from 0 - 127, and sorted into a certain cell of a 128-element array, which is associated with this gray level. Figure 2.1 illustrates a histogram of pixel counts for an image.



Gray Level Histogram of A Vision Target

Observe that there is a lower and an upper bound for the values of gray level found. The lower bound is called "The minimum gray level" designated  $X_{\min}$ , while the upper bound is called "The maximum gray level", designated  $X_{\max}$ . The range between these bounds is an indication of the brightness variation over the entire object, such that the bounds are important indications of object brightness range. If while viewing an object over an extended period of time, the camera exhibits performance variations, or if lighting fluctuates or drifts, the minimum and maximum gray levels of this object will shift, such that differing conclusions regarding characteristics of the object can be drawn. Accordingly, monitoring minimum and maximum gray level variations while viewing a standard and constant "Target" is an effective means to check camera and lighting stability.

# **Camera Performance Dynamics**

CCD cameras have as their core a large array of light sensitive semiconductors called "Charge Coupled Devices". Small deviations in the manufactured quality of these devices yield somewhat different performance characteristics from camera to camera. Environmental factors affecting camera performance include variations in electrical voltage supplying the camera and variations in intensity of lighting of the FOV. Such variations will cause variability in camera performance with time. More over, some CCD cameras exhibit "Drift" in performance, even with constant power and lighting. In what follows, we examine dynamics of camera performance.

As a baseline for our experiments, by trial and error we set desired minimum and maximum gray levels for a standard "target" as:

$$X_{d \min}(1) = 10$$
,  $X_{d \min}(2) = 10$ ;

$$X_{d \max}(1) = 60$$
,  $X_{d \max}(2) = 60$ ;

where: X represents gray level; the parenthetical numbers (1) and (2) represent cameras 1 and 2, respectively; subscripts "min" and "max" indicate minimum and maximum; and subscript "d"

denotes "desired". For this application we take +/-2 as acceptable variation from desired values of the minimum and maximum gray levels.

A full size reproduction of the standard vision target supplied by Adept Technologies, Inc. is given in Figure 2.2. This reproduction is the actual size of the target. This target is located at the bottom edge of the FOV of the camera, as illustrated in Figure 1.1 of the Introduction. The remainder of the FOV of the camera contains only the black background of the conveyor belt (Figure 1.1). This arrangement is used for all test results reported in this thesis. The target is located at the bottom edge of the camera FOV to provide as much room as possible in the remaining FOV to recognize objects, such as dishes and silverware pieces.

In order to demonstrate dynamic characteristics of the cameras, we present results from two tests. Test 1 is a long-time test of approximately 50 minutes, with no intentional variation of ambient lighting. Test 2 is a short-time test lasting approximately 10 minutes, with intentionally introduced ambient lighting disturbances.

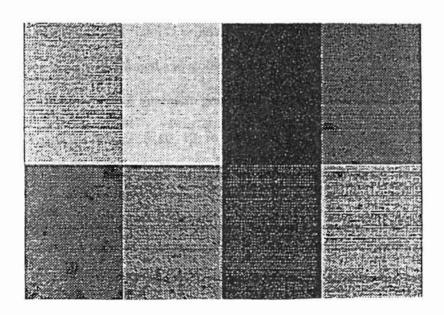


Figure 2.2

Vision Target of Varying Grayscale

# Test 1

In order to start the test from known maximum and minimum gray level values, we first apply one of the controllers discussed in later chapters (namely the PID controller). By selecting desired values of  $X_{d \min} = 10$  and  $X_{d \max} = 60$  for both Cameras 1 and 2, the PID controller found the threshold, gain, and offset values given in Table 2.1 such that both camera maximum and minimum gray levels are forced to the values of 60 and 10, respectively.

Table 2.1 Initial Values of Camera Control Parameters

Camera	Threshold	Gain	Offset
1	51	89	102
2	39	176	65

When these values were reached, the PID controllers for both cameras were simultaneously turned off and the cameras allowed to "drift" or "float" while imaging the target and background for 50 minutes. During this time, the values of threshold, gain, and offset shown in Table 2.1 were held constant, and no intentional lighting or power variations were introduced. The minimum and maximum gray levels were monitored and stored for later analysis.

Figure 2.3 shows plots of minimum gray level variations with time for Cameras 1 and 2. Observe that  $X_{\min}(1)$  changes from 10 to 30 and  $X_{\min}(2)$  changes from 10 to 5 in approximately 55 minutes. Such large variations of minimum gray levels are unacceptable for quality imaging work.

Figure 2.4 shows plots of maximum gray level variations for Cameras 1 and 2.  $X_{\text{max}}$  (1) and  $X_{\text{max}}$  (2) change from 60 to 65 and 55, respectively. Such variations in maximum gray level are also unacceptable.

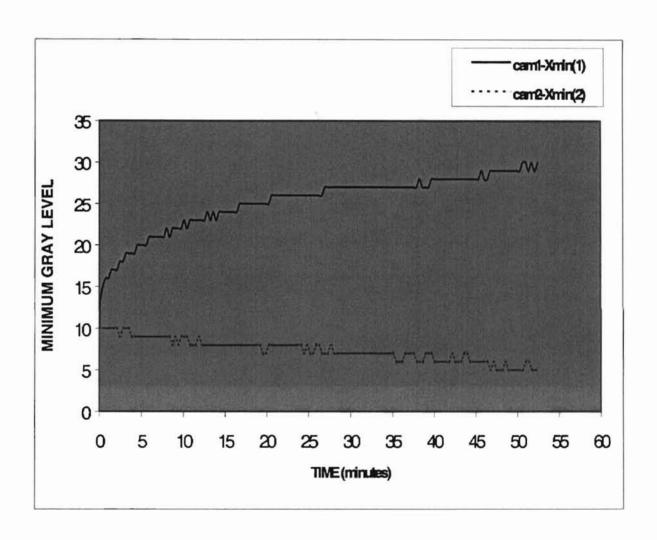


Figure 2.3

Minimum Gray Level Change Without Control

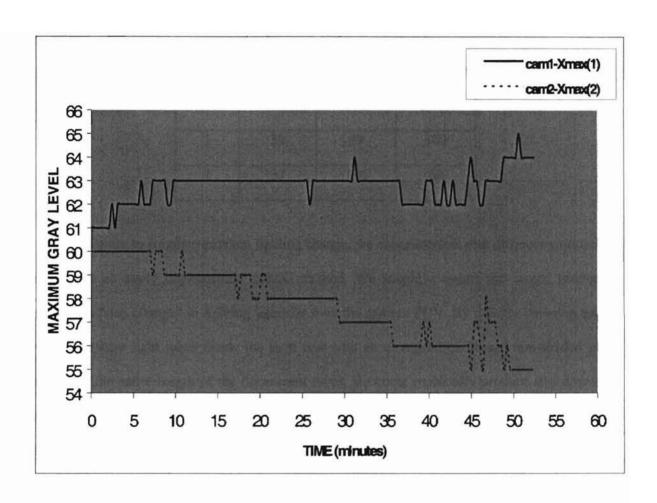


Figure 2.4

Maximum Gray Change Without Control

### Test 2

Test 2 was a 10-minute test with an intentional ambient disturbance applied. To initiate the test, we first applied our PID controller as in Test 1 to force minimum and maximum gray levels to 10 and 60, respectively. Table 2.2 lists the values of threshold, gain, and offset found by the PID controller to accomplish this. Note that due to drift in camera performance and/or lighting variations, these values are different from those given in Table 2.1.

Table 2.2 Initial Values of Camera Control Parameters

Camera	Threshold	Gain	Offset
1	39	89	102
2	37	196	60

In order to simulate ambient lighting change, we experimented with different approaches, settling on an easily implemented manual method. We sought a means that would produce a repeatable "step change" in lighting intensity over the camera FOV. By quickly covering one or two fluorescent light tubes inside the light box with an elongated cardboard tent-shaded piece extending the entire length of the fluorescent tubes, we could repeatedly produce step decreases in lighting intensity. Quickly removing this covering produced a repeatable step increase in lighting intensity. We found that use of an on-off switch for the fluorescent tubes would not produce repeatable step changes in light intensity due to transient "flicker" in the fluorescent lights.

Our schedule for lighting changes was as follows:

0 – 2 minutes	no cover over the lighting tubes;
2 – 4 minutes	cover 1 lighting tube out of 2 each side;
4 – 6 minutes	no cover over the lighting tubes;
6 – 8 minutes	cover 2 lighting tubes out of 2 each side;
8 – 10 minutes	no cover over the lighting tubes;

After initially setting the minimum and maximum gray levels to 10 and 60, respectively, we shut off the camera PID controller and operated without control using the constant gain, offset, and threshold values shown in Table 2.2. Then, according to the lighting change schedule above, we covered and uncovered fluorescent tubes in the light box. During the test, both minimum and maximum gray levels were monitored and stored for later analysis.

Figure 2.5 shows plots of  $X_{\min}(1)$  and  $X_{\min}(2)$  over the 10-minute test period. Observe that with only one tube covered, minimum gray levels for both cameras fell to zero. Also note that the "plateaus" during the uncovered portions of the test shifted upward as the test progressed. After 10 minutes  $X_{\min}(1)$  reached 18 while  $X_{\min}(2)$  reached 13. Such variation is unacceptable. Moreover, we note that the minimum gray level of both cameras is very sensitive to ambient lighting changes, which can cause severe difficulties in sorting and inspecting dish pieces, as well as in consistent imaging of objects in general.

Figure 2.6 shows plots of maximum gray level changes responding to ambient lighting changes. Observe that during covering of one or more light tubes, the lower "plateaus" in gray level decreased with time, but did not reach zero. Of course, the plateau from 6 to 8 minutes is lower than that from 2 to 4 minutes because more light was blocked. As for minimum gray levels, maximum gray levels showed upper plateaus shifting upward with time during the "uncovered" portions of the test. At the end of 10-minute test, the maximum gray level for Camera 1 reached 65, and that for Camera 2 reached 64, excessive deviations from the desired value of 60. As for minimum gray level, this test demonstrated that the maximum gray level is very sensitive to ambient light disturbances. Of course, the introduced lighting disturbances are substantial and are significantly larger than would be encountered during normal operation. This was intentional to achieve large excursions in camera responses.

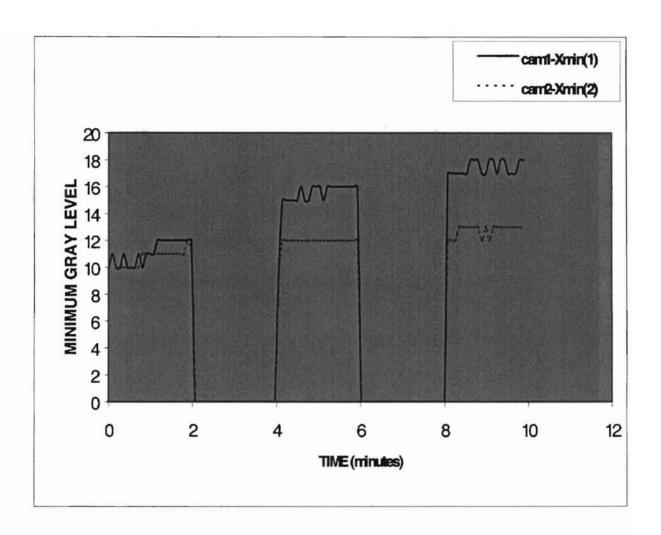


Figure 2.5

Minimum Gray Level Change With Ambient Lighting Disturbances, No Control

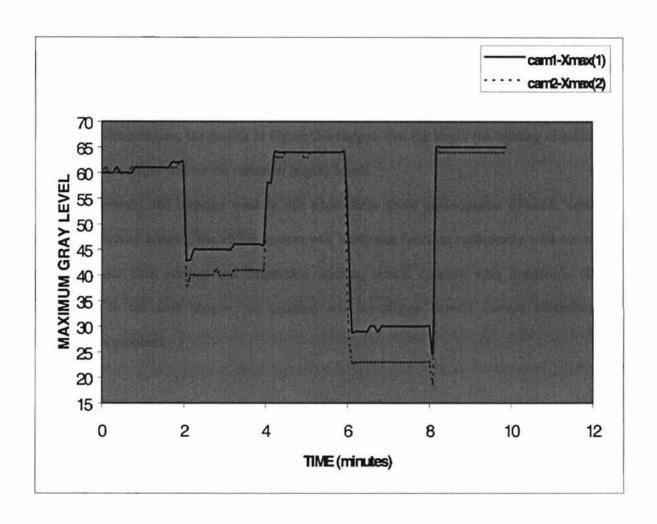


Figure 2.6

Maximum Gray Level Change With Ambient Lighting Disturbances, No Control

# Summary

Based on the results of these tests, the following conclusions can be drawn:

- The minimum and maximum gray levels for both cameras shift away from the
  desired initial setting (in this experiment 10 for minimum and 60 for maximum) over
  time, even without disturbances. The variations are unacceptable for high quality,
  repeatable imaging.
- With substantial disturbances in lighting intensity, the minimum and maximum gray levels will change dramatically. While our tests did not cover a wide range of lighting disturbances, the results in Figure 2.6 suggest that the larger the lighting disturbance, the larger will be the variation in gray levels.

In general, the cameras used in this experiment show unacceptable dynamic variation over time. Without control, the vision system will likely not function sufficiently well for object imaging in our dish sorting and inspection system, which concurs with Johnson's (1993) conclusions. In the next chapter we propose and investigate several camera controllers to overcome this problem.

# CHAPTER III

# DESCRIPTION OF CONTROLLERS

In Chapter 2, experiments on camera performance dynamics demonstrated that over time the minimum and maximum gray levels for both cameras shift away from the desired initial settings. With disturbances in lighting intensity introduced, the minimum and maximum gray levels change dramatically. Such variations are unacceptable for high quality, repeatable imaging. Without control, the vision system will likely not function sufficiently well for object imaging in our dish sorting and inspection system. In this chapter we propose and investigate several camera controllers to overcome this problem.

As mentioned in Chapter 2, for the Adept AGS vision system, there are two image processing methods, binary and grayscale processing. When binary processing is adopted, the parameter "threshold" is used to delineate black from white pixels. By choosing different threshold values, binary pixels of the object show differing distributions. On the other hand, when processing an image in the grayscale mode, the parameters "gain" and "offset" are used together to maximize the range of grayscale intensities that the system recognizes in an image. When different gain values are used for an incoming video signal, the histogram scale of pixel intensities will be expanded or contracted, and the minimum and maximum gray level will be changed accordingly. When different offset values are set for an incoming video signal, the histogram will be shifted left or right, and both minimum and maximum gray levels will also change. By choosing appropriate combinations of values for gain, offset, and threshold, the minimum and maximum gray levels can be forced to desired values while viewing a fixed object. In order to maintain constant minimum and maximum gray levels of an object repeatable, high-

quality imaging over time, the vision parameters gain, offset, and threshold can be controlled in real time.

Since the parameter "threshold" is used in the binary processing mode, while "gain" and "offset" are used in the grayscale processing mode, it is possible to use different algorithms to control threshold than to control gain and offset. This gives considerable flexibility in controller design. After experimenting with different control algorithms, we found a reliable, yet simple and easy to use algorithm for threshold control, which is used in all controller designs discussed herein. Using this algorithm, we then investigated a number of controllers, 5 in all, for gain and offset. These were:

- 1. Proportional-Integral-Derivative (PID) controller;
- 2. Fuzzy Logic 1 (FL1) controller;
- 3. Fuzzy Logic 2 (FL2) controller;
- 4. Fuzzy-Integral-Derivative (FID) controller;
- 5. Fuzzy-Integral (F(E+D)+I) controller;

Actually, each composite camera controller consists of two portions, one for threshold, which is the same for all 5 controllers, while the other is for gain and offset.

As we mentioned in Chapter 2, all 5 controllers use the pixel distribution histogram of a multi-gray level target to control gain, offset and threshold to yield a desired minimum and maximum gray level of the target. The target is shown in Figure 2.2. A histogram is a plot versus gray level number of numbers or percentages of pixels having a particular gray level. An example histogram for our target is shown in Figure 2.1. The desired minimum and maximum gray levels are:

$$X_{d \min}(1) = 10$$
,  $X_{d \min}(2) = 10$ ;

$$X_{d \max}(1) = 60$$
,  $X_{d \max}(2) = 60$ ;

where: X represents gray level; the parenthetical numbers (1) and (2) represent Cameras 1 and 2, respectively; subscripts "min" and "max" indicate minimum and maximum; and subscript "d" denotes "desired". For this application we take as acceptable variations of the minimum gray level and maximum gray level, +/- 2 from the desired values.

Each control implementation cycle requires approximately 0.5 seconds. It starts with taking a picture of standard vision target and sending the image data to the central control unit. The central control unit then analyzes the image data and forms the histogram for this image. This histogram is used to simultaneously update the threshold, gain, and offset in this cycle. Threshold is updated in accordance with a desired black pixel count of the standard vision target, while gain and offset are corrected based on desired minimum and maximum gray levels of the standard vision target simultaneously. After the parameters are updated, this implementation cycle is ended, and the vision system is ready for next cycle.

In the following section of this chapter, the design of the common threshold control section used will be discussed. This will be followed by presentations for the 5 different designs for gain and offset control.

# **Threshold Control**

As discussed in Chapter 2, there is a certain gray level value, an integer ranging from 0-127, associated with each pixel of the image returned by the camera. When a vision system works in the binary processing mode, setting a certain threshold value determines whether a given pixel will be seen as black (gray level value below the threshold), or as white (gray level above the threshold value). To improve a vision system's efficiency and flexibility on recognition and inspection of different dishes, Chen (1996) proposed a dynamic control method to control threshold in real time. In general, the threshold value is adjusted according to a pre-selected desired black pixel count for a standard vision target, which is represented as  $P_d$ . This number is

selected by trial and error with different vision objects. In this research, the  $P_d$  is set to 3900, since this setting gave better binary image in our dish inspection and recognition experiment.

For each control adjustment cycle, a new picture is taken, and the image of the standard target is returned to the central control unit. After the histogram for this image is formed, the controller accumulates the pixel count P, beginning with the pixels associated with gray level 0 and increasing gray level by 1 at each counting iteration, until the actual pixel count P is not less than desired black pixel count  $P_d$ . At this time the gray level value has increased from 0 to a certain value  $T_f$ , and all pixels with gray level smaller than  $T_f$  would be seen as black if the threshold is equal  $T_f$ . As we discussed in the previous chapter, any pixel with gray level smaller than the threshold value is seen as black. At the end of pixel counting process, the final gray level value  $T_f$  is chosen as the new threshold. The basic algorithm is due to Chen (1996) and is as follows:

At the  $i^{th}$  control implementation cycle, let H[T] be the number of pixels in the image histogram associated with gray level T in the histogram.

Then: 
$$P = H[T]$$
,  $T = 0$ ;  
While ( $P < P_d$  and  $T < 127$ )  
 $T = T + 1$   
 $P = P + H[T]$   
 $T_f = T$ ;  
threshold =  $T_f$ ; (3.1)

This algorithm shows that threshold is updated at each control implementation cycle in accordance with the desired black pixel count, using the histogram of the newest image. This works together with the gain and offset control section to adjust vision parameters in each control

implementation cycle, forcing the minimum and maximum gray levels to desired values. We employ this threshold control algorithm for all of the gain and offset controllers discussed in later sections of this chapter.

# Gain and Offset Control

# Proportional-Integral-Derivative Controller

The PID (Proportional, Integral and Derivative) (Kuo, 1995) control technique is widely used in industry. It is powerful, relatively simple to design, and easy to implement. This technique can yield fast response while eliminating overshoot, and yields zero steady state error for step inputs. For our first controller, we apply conventional PID control for gain and offset, shown by the block diagram in Figure 3.1. Note that this constitutes a double-input, double-output system. The two control inputs are desired minimum gray level  $X_{d \min}$  and desired maximum gray level  $X_{d \max}$ , while the outputs are actual minimum gray level and actual maximum gray level,  $X_{\min}$  and  $X_{\max}$  respectively.

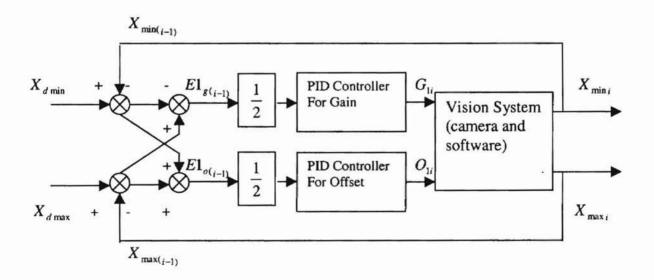


Figure 3.1

Block Diagram for PID Control System

For a certain object, the minimum and maximum gray levels of the image determine the overall characteristics of the pixel gray level distribution, and they are inter-related in an unknown manner. By experimenting with our vision system, we found that the minimum and maximum gray levels would change simultaneously if the parameters gain or offset were adjusted. If we used an error signal based solely on a control input of minimum (or maximum) gray level, conflicts would occur between minimum and maximum gray level control. We experimented with different approaches to form the control input that could combine errors from both minimum and maximum gray levels together. We determined that reasonable results could be obtained using the error signals  $E1_{g(i-1)}$  and  $E1_{g(i-1)}$ , given by:

$$E1_{g(i-1)} = ((X_{\min(i-1)} - X_{d\min}) + (X_{d\max} - X_{\max(i-1)}))/2;$$
(3.2)

and 
$$E1_{o(i-1)} = ((X_{d \min} + X_{d \max}) - (X_{\min(i-1)} + X_{\max(i-1)}))/2;$$
 (3.3)

in which the subscripts "o" and "g" refer to offset and gain, respectively, and the subscript (j-1) refers to the  $(j-1)^{th}$  control adjustment cycle.

Normally, we would expect to have a mathematical model of the camera dynamics before designing a PID controller. However, for the cameras used herein, there is no such model available. Our experiments demonstrated that camera dynamics were time-variant, such that we felt dealing directly with the real cameras would be more productive than identifying a time-varying linear or nonlinear model. Accordingly, we chose to use tuning by trial and error of the PID controller gains operating with the real system, similar to practice in the process control industry (Dorf, 1995). We first set the controller gains of integral and derivative portions in camera gain and offset controllers to zero, and set the proportional gain to a certain value, then run transit response test on this PID control system, which will be discussed in next chapter. According to the transit response testing results, the proportional gains in camera gain and offset controllers were adjusted, and transit response test was re-done, until the optimum proportional

gain was found. After proportional gain was set, the integral portion gain was set in the similar way, and finally the derivative portion gain was tuned.

The outputs of the PID controller are given by:

$$G_{1i} = G_{1(i-1)} + \Delta G_{1i} \tag{3.4}$$

$$O_{1i} = O_{1(i-1)} + \Delta O_{1i} \tag{3.5}$$

where:  $G_{1i}$  and  $O_{1i}$  are the outputs of the gain and offset controllers, respectively at time step i;  $G_{1(i-1)}$  and  $O_{1(i-1)}$  are the corresponding outputs at cycle i-1; and  $\Delta G_{1i}$  and  $\Delta O_{1i}$  are the change of gain and offset respectively, at cycle i, given by:

$$\Delta G_{1i} = K_{gP} E 1_{g(i-1)} + K_{gD} D E_{g(i-1)} + K_{gI} I E_{g(i-1)}$$
(3.6)

$$\Delta O_{1i} = K_{oP} E 1_{o(i-1)} + K_{oD} D E_{o(i-1)} + K_{oI} I E_{o(i-1)}$$
(3.7)

where:  $K_{gP}$ ,  $K_{oP}$  are proportional control constants for gain and offset, respectively;

 $K_{\rm gD}$ ,  $K_{\rm oD}$  are derivative control constants for gain and offset, respectively;

 $K_{gl}$ ,  $K_{ol}$  are integral control constants for gain and offset, respectively;

 $El_{g(i-1)}$ ,  $El_{o(i-1)}$  are errors defined by (3.2) and (3.3), respectively, at cycle i-1.

The quantities  $DE_{g(i-1)}$ , and  $DE_{o(i-1)}$  are approximations to time derivatives of error signals for gain and offset respectively, at cycle (i-1) using the backward derivative method (Gerald, 1994), given by:

$$DE_{g(i-1)} = (E1_{g(i-1)} - E1_{g(i-2)}) / h$$
 (3.8)

and 
$$DE_{o(i-1)} = (E1_{o(i-1)} - E1_{o(i-2)}) / h$$
 (3.9)

where:  $E1_{g(i-2)}$ ,  $E1_{o(i-2)}$  are error signals at cycle (i-2); and h is time interval in seconds. The quantities  $IE_{g(i-1)}$ , and  $IE_{o(i-1)}$  are approximations to time integrals of error signals of gain and

offset, respectively, at cycle (i-1) using the Simpson  $\frac{1}{3}$  rule (Gerald, 1994), given by:

$$IE_{g(i-1)} = (E1_{g(i-3)} + 4E1_{g(i-2)} + E1_{g(i-1)}) h/3$$
 (3.10)

and 
$$IE_{o(i-1)} = (E1_{o(i-3)} + 4E1_{o(i-2)} + E1_{o(i-1)}) h/3$$
 (3.11)

where:  $E1_{g(i-3)}$ ,  $E1_{o(i-3)}$  are error signals of gain and offset respectively, at cycle (i-3);  $E1_{g(i-2)}$ ,  $E1_{o(i-2)}$  are error signals of gain and offset respectively, at cycle (i-2); and h is the time interval. In (3.6) and (3.7), the proportional, derivative, and integral control constants are determined by trial and error. The final values chosen for this PID controller are listed in Tables 3.1 and 3.2.

Table 3.1

Gain Values for Camera Gain Control

$K_{gP}$	$K_{gD}$	$K_{gI}$
3.8	0.05	0.1

Table 3.2

Gain Values for Offset Control

$K_{oP}$	$K_{oD}$	K <sub>ol</sub>
1.0	0.05	0.1

Note that the derivative and integral control constants in table 3.1 and 3.2 are relatively small. If larger values are used, the control system outputs exhibit large overshot or undershot. If zero values for these constants are used, the controllers would exhibit very slow control correction, and non-zero steady state error would occur.

## Fuzzy Logic 1 Controller

Since 1990, several investigators experimented with different methods to stabilize camera dynamics. Chen (1996) first used a fuzzy logic control technique to control gain and offset. This

controller can adjust the vision parameters to force the minimum and maximum gray levels to desired values, but it requires excessive time to recover from disturbances and yields large values of integral square error. In most applications this is unacceptable. For comparison, we included Chen's fuzzy logic controller in the present investigation, using different testing scenarios than he used to compare with the other 4 controllers designed in this work. We name Chen's controller the FL1 controller (FL1C), described in what follows.

Figure 3.2 shows a block diagram of the FL1C system. Basically it employs a two-layer linguistic rule base for two inputs, producing two outputs, designated the same as in Figure 3.1.

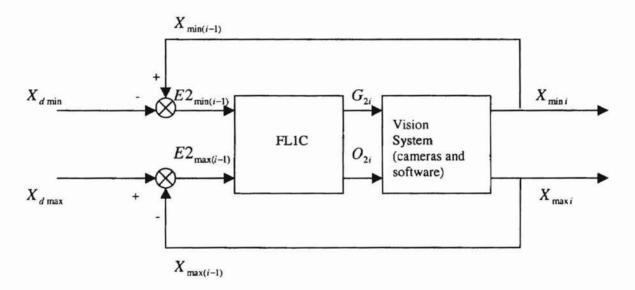


Figure 3.2

Block Diagram of The Fuzzy Logic 1 Control System

The two fuzzy error variables  $E2_{\min(i-1)}$  and  $E2_{\max(i-1)}$  are error signals of minimum and maximum gray levels, respectively, at cycle (i-1), given by:

$$E2_{\min(i-1)} = X_{\min(i-1)} - X_{d\min}$$
 (3.12)

$$E2_{\max(i-1)} = X_{d \max} - X_{\max(i-1)} \tag{3.13}$$

where:  $X_{\min(i-1)}$ ,  $X_{\max(i-1)}$  are the actual minimum and maximum gray levels, respectively, at cycle (i-1). The outputs  $G_{2i}$  and  $O_{2i}$  of FL1 controller are new gain and offset values at cycle i, given by:

$$G_{2i} = G_{2(i-1)} + \Delta G_{2i} \tag{3.14}$$

and 
$$O_{2i} = O_{2(i-1)} + \Delta O_{2i}$$
 (3.15)

where:  $G_{2(i-1)}$ ,  $O_{2(i-1)}$  are the gain and offset values, respectively, at cycle (i-1); and  $\Delta G_{2i}$  and  $\Delta O_{2i}$  are the two fuzzy control variables, change of gain and change of offset, respectively, determined from a fuzzy rule base, described in what follows.

The fuzzy logic controller uses IF-THEN rules to form the two layers of the rule base. Typically, an IF-THEN rule expresses an inference, such that if we know a fact (premise, hypothesis, antecedent), then we can infer, or derive, another fact called a conclusion (consequent) (Ross, 1995). The two layer rule base for two fuzzy error variables and two control variables in our FL1 controller can be represented as:

If  $E2_{\min(i-1)}$  and  $E2_{\max(i-1)}$  are in layer j,

Then, { If 
$$E2_{\min(i-1)} = A_{1k}^{j}$$
 and  $E2_{\max(i-1)} = A_{2k}^{j}$ , Then,  $\Delta G_{2i} = B_{1k}^{j}$  and  $\Delta O_{2i} = B_{2k}^{j}$  } (3.16)

where: subscript k = 1, 2, ... n; n is the number of total rules; j is layer number with value 1 or 2;  $A_{1k}^j$  and  $A_{2k}^j$  are linguistic values of fuzzy state variables  $E2_{\min(i-1)}$  and  $E2_{\max(i-1)}$  in the universe of discourse  $U1^j$  and  $U2^j$ ;  $B_{1k}^j$  and  $B_{2k}^j$  are linguistic values of control variables  $\Delta G_{2i}$  and  $\Delta O_{2i}$  in the universe of discourse  $V1^j$  and  $V2^j$ ; Table 3.3 and Table 3.4 show the linguistic rules of the first layer and second layer of the FL1 controller, as given by Chen (1996).

Table 3.3

Linguistic Rules of 1st Layer of FL1 Controller (Chen, 1996)

$E2_{\min(i-1)}$	NL	NM	NS	ZE	PS	PM	PL
$E2_{man(i-1)}$							
NL	GNL	GNM	GNM	GNS	GNS	GZE	GZE
	OZE	OZE	OPS	OPS	OPM	OPM	OPL
NM	GNM	GNM	GNS	GNS	GZE	GZE	GPS
	ONS	OZE	OZE	OPS	OPS	OPM	OPL
NS	GNM	GNS	GNS	GNS	GZE	GZE	GPS
	ONS	ONS	OZE	OZE	OPS	OPM	OPM
ZE	GNS	GNS	GZE	**	GPS	GPS	GPS
	ONM	ONS	ONS		OPS	OPS	OPM
PS	GNS	GZE	GZE	GZE	GPS	GPS	GPM
	ONM	ONM	ONS	ONS	OZE	OZE	OPS
PM	GZE	GZE	GZE	GPS	GPS	GPM	GPM
	ONL	ONM	ONS	ONS	OZE	OZE	OPS
PL	GZE	GZE	GPS	GPM	GPM	GPM	GPL
	ONL	ONM	ONM	ONM	ONS	OZE	OZE

Where:  $G = \Delta G_{2i}$ ;  $O = \Delta O_{2i}$ ; N = Negative; P = Positive;  $P = \text{Posi$ 

Small, and Zero, respectively; and \*\* means pass to the second layer, Table 3.4.

Table 3.4

Linguistic Rules of 2<sup>nd</sup> Layer of FL1 Controller(Chen, 1996)

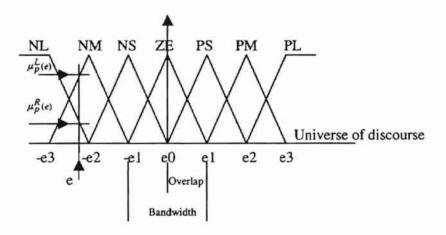
$E2_{\min(i-1)}$ $E2_{\max(i-1)}$	NZ	ZE	PZ
NZ	GZE	GNZ	GZE
	OZE	OPZ	OPZ
ZE	GNZ	GZE	GPZ
	ONZ	OZE	OPZ
PZ	GZE	GPZ	GPZ
	ONZ	ONZ	OZE

Where: NZ denotes Negative Zero, and PZ represents Positive Zero.

As an example in interpreting table 3.3, consider the entries in the  $3^{rd}$  column,  $6^{th}$  row. This should be read, "IF  $E2_{\min(i-1)}$  is negative small (NS) and  $E2_{\max(i-1)}$  is positive medium (PM), the change of gain  $\Delta G_{2i}$  should be set to zero (ZE) and the change of offset  $\Delta O_{2i}$  should be set to negative small (NS)." If both  $E2_{\min(i-1)}$  and  $E2_{\max(i-1)}$  are ZERO in the first layer, the control action is passed to the second layer, Table 3.4.

Membership functions are used to transform "crisp" quantities into fuzzy sets in the process of fuzzification, and fuzzy sets back into crisp quantities in the process of defuzzification. An isosceles triangle is chosen for our membership functions, following typical practice (Ross, 1995). A 50% overlap in the membership functions of all the fuzzy sets is used so that at any given point of the universe of discourse, two degrees of membership from 2 membership functions are obtained. Figure 3.3 (a) illustrates this for our first layer. The universe of discourse of inputs and outputs is partitioned into seven membership functions corresponding to seven linguistic variables (NL, NM, NS, ZE, PS, PM, PL) in the first layer as shown in Figure 3.3 (a). Similarly, the universe of discourse of inputs and outputs in the second layer is partitioned into three membership functions, corresponding to three linguistic variables (NZ, ZE, PZ) as illustrated in Figure 3.3 (b). In Figure 3.3, the term "e" denotes  $E2_{\min(i-1)}$  or  $E2_{\max(i-1)}$  and  $\Delta G_{2i}$  or  $\Delta O_{2i}$ .

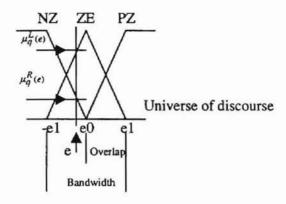
## Degree of membership



(a) Fuzzy Sets for the First Layer (Chen, 1996)

Figure 3.3

## Degree of membership



### (b) fuzzy sets for the second layer (Chen, 1996)

Figure 3.3

In Figure 3.3 (a) the degree of membership  $\mu_p^L(e)$  for the leftmost fuzzy set in the first layer of the FL1C can be calculated by:

$$\mu_p^L(e) = \begin{cases} 1 & p = 0 \text{ or } 7 \\ (B(p-3)-e)/B & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$
 (3.17)

$$p = min[7, max(0, INT((e+4B)/B))]$$
(3.18)

where: superscript L denotes leftmost; B is half of the bandwidth of the triangular membership functions; INT denotes integer; min and max represent minimum and maximum respectively. The degree of membership for rightmost fuzzy set in the first layer,  $\mu_p^R(e)$  is the complement of that for the leftmost, given by:

$$\mu_p^R(e) = 1 - \mu_p^L(e)$$
 (3.19)

The degree of membership for the leftmost fuzzy set in the second layer of the FLC can also be calculated by:

$$\mu_q^L(e) = \begin{cases} 1 & q = 0 \text{ or } 3\\ (B(q-2)-e)/B & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$
 (3.20)

$$q = min[3, max(0, INT((e+3B)/B))]$$
 (3.21)

The degree of membership for rightmost fuzzy set in the second layer,  $\mu_q^R(e)$ , is the complement of that for the leftmost, given by:

$$\mu_a^R(e) = 1 - \mu_a^L(e) \tag{3.22}$$

Using Tables 3.3 and 3.4, the FL1C can be represented as two double-input single-output systems. The relevant relationships are:

$$\mu_{R_{i}^{j}}(E2_{\min(i-1)}, E2_{\max(i-1)}, \Delta G_{2i}) = \mu_{A_{i}^{j} \times A_{2i}^{j}}(E2_{\min(i-1)}, E2_{\max(i-1)}) \rightarrow \mu_{B_{i}^{j}}(\Delta G_{2i})$$
(3.23)

$$\mu_{R_{2i}^{j}}(E2_{\min(i-1)}, E2_{\max(i-1)}, \Delta O_{2i}) = \mu_{A_{2i}^{j} \times A_{2i}^{j}}(E2_{\min(i-1)}, E2_{\max(i-1)}) \rightarrow \mu_{B_{2i}^{j}}(\Delta O_{2i}) \quad (3.24)$$

where:  $\mu$  is degree of membership; k is  $k^{th}$  rule; and j denotes the  $j^{th}$  layer;  $A_{1i}^{j} \times A_{2i}^{j}$  is a fuzzy set in  $U1^{j} \times U2^{j}$ ; and  $\rightarrow$  denotes a fuzzy implication. Finally center of sums (COS) method (Hellendoorn, 1993) is used to do the defuzzification (Hellendoorn, 1993), and control variables  $\Delta G_{2i}$  and  $\Delta O_{2i}$  are calculated as below:

$$\Delta G_{2i} = \sum_{s=1}^{m} y_{1s}^{j} \sum_{k=1}^{n} \mu_{A_{1k}^{j} \times A_{2k}^{j}} \circ \mu_{R_{1k}^{j}} (y_{1s}^{j}) / \sum_{s=1}^{m} \sum_{k=1}^{n} \mu_{A_{1k}^{j} \times A_{2k}^{j}} \circ \mu_{R_{1k}^{j}} (y_{1s}^{j})$$
(3.25)

$$\Delta O_{2i} = \sum_{s=1}^{m} y_{2s}^{j} \sum_{k=1}^{n} \mu_{A_{1k}^{j} \times A_{2k}^{j}} \circ \mu_{R_{1k}^{j}} (y_{2s}^{j}) / \sum_{s=1}^{m} \sum_{k=1}^{n} \mu_{A_{1k}^{j} \times A_{2k}^{j}} \circ \mu_{R_{2k}^{j}} (y_{2s}^{j})$$
(3.26)

where:  $y_{1s}^{j}$  is the discrete point of  $\Delta G_{2i}$  in the universe of discourse  $V1^{j}$ ;  $y_{2s}^{j}$  is the discrete point of  $\Delta O_{2i}$  in the universe of discourse  $V2^{j}$ ; m is the number of the discrete points; and n is the number of the rules, here n = 4; and  $\circ$  denotes the Max-Min composition operator.

#### Fuzzy Logic 2 Controller

As we discussed in the previous section, the FL1 controller is a two layer fuzzy logic controller. While first layer uses 7 membership functions, the second layer only uses 3 member functions. The range of fuzzy error variables ( $E2_{\min(i-1)}$ , and  $E2_{\max(i-1)}$ ) and fuzzy control variables ( $\Delta G_{2i}$  and  $\Delta O_{2i}$ ) covered are relative small, so the controller demonstrates very slow control correction with large integral square error, especially when ambient lighting disturbances occur. In the second layer, there are only 3 membership functions used to implement adjustment

of vision parameters. Such adjustment is not sufficiently fine. In general the FL1 controller can adjust the vision parameters to force the minimum and maximum gray levels to desired values, but it requires excessive time to recover from disturbances, yielding large integral square error. In most applications, this is unacceptable. In order to overcome the disadvantage of the FL1 controller, in this section we design a new fuzzy logic controller, namely the Fuzzy Logic 2 Controller (FL2C). Basically FL2C is a linguistic rule base, three layer, double-input, double-output controller. It uses 3 layers to cover a much wider range of fuzzy error variables and fuzzy control variablesthan does the FL1 controller, and 9 membership functions in each layer are employed to implement much finer adjustment. Analytically we expect FL2C to function much better than FL1C, which is demonstrated in the next chapter.

Figure 3.4 shows a block diagram of the FL2C system. The two inputs ( $X_{d \min}$ ,  $X_{d \max}$ ) and two outputs ( $X_{\min i}$ ,  $X_{\max i}$ ) are the same as employed for the PID and FL1 controllers.

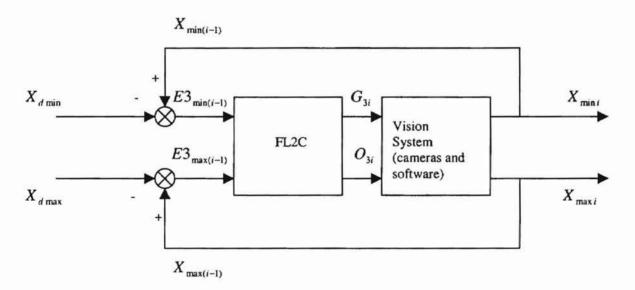


Figure 3.4

Block Diagram for the Fuzzy Logic 2 Control System

The two fuzzy error variables  $E3_{\min(i-1)}$  and  $E3_{\max(i-1)}$  are error signals of minimum and maximum gray levels at time step (i-1), given by:

$$E3_{\min(i-1)} = X_{\min(i-1)} - X_{d\min}$$
 (3.27)

$$E3_{\max(i-1)} = X_{\max(i-1)} - X_{d\max}$$
 (3.28)

The outputs  $G_{3i}$  and  $O_{3i}$  of FL2 controller are new gain and offset at time step i, given by:

$$G_{3i} = G_{3(i-1)} + \Delta G_{3i} \tag{3.29}$$

and 
$$O_{3i} = O_{3(i-1)} + \Delta O_{3i}$$
 (3.30)

where:  $G_{3(i-1)}$ ,  $O_{3(i-1)}$  are the gain and offset, respectively, at cycle (i-1);  $\Delta G_{3i}$  and  $\Delta O_{3i}$  are the two fuzzy control variables, change of gain and change of offset, respectively, at cycle i, determined from a fuzzy rule base, described in what follows.

IF-THEN rules are again used to form the three layers of the rule base, represented as:

If  $E3_{\min(i-1)}$  and  $E3_{\max(i-1)}$  are in layer j,

Then, { If 
$$E3_{\min(i-1)} = A_{1k}^{j}$$
 and  $E3_{\max(i-1)} = A_{2k}^{j}$ , Then,  $\Delta G_{3i} = B_{1k}^{j}$  and  $\Delta O_{3i} = B_{2k}^{j}$  } (3.31)

where: subscript k = 1, 2, ... n; n is the number of total rules; j is the layer number with value 1, 2 or 3;  $A_{1k}^j$  and  $A_{2k}^j$  are linguistic values of fuzzy error variables  $E3_{\min(i-1)}$  and  $E3_{\max(i-1)}$  in the universe of discourse  $U1^j$  and  $U2^j$ ;  $B_{1k}^j$  and  $B_{2k}^j$  are linguistic values of control variables  $\Delta G_{3i}$  and  $\Delta O_{3i}$  in the universe of discourse  $V1^j$  and  $V2^j$ ;

Table 3.5 (a), (b), and (c) show the linguistic rules of the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, and 3<sup>rd</sup> layers of the FL2 controller.

Table 3.5 (a)

Linguistic Rules for 1<sup>st</sup> Layer of Fuzzy Logic 2 Controller

$E3_{\min(i-1)}$	NL	NM	NS	NZ	ZE	PZ	PS	PM	PL
E3 <sub>max(i-1)</sub> NL	GZE	GPZ	GPS	GPS	GPS	GPS	GPM	GPM	GPL
	OPL	OPL	OPM	OPM	OPM	OPS	OPS	OPZ	OZE
NM	GNZ	GZE	GPZ	GPS	GPS	GPS	GPS	GPM	GPM
	OPM	OPM	OPS	OPS	OPS	OPS	OPZ	OZE	ONZ
NS	GNS	GNZ	GZE	GPZ	GPZ	GPS	GPS	GPS	GPM
	OPM	OPS	OPS	OPS	OPS	OPZ	OZE	ONZ	ONS
NZ	GNS OPS	GNS OPS	GZE OPZ	GZE OPZ	GZE OPZ	GZE OZE	GPS ONZ	GPS ONS	GPS
ZE	GNS	GNS	GNZ	GZE	GZE	GZE	GPS	GPS	GPS
	OPS	OPS	OPZ	OPZ	OZE	ONZ	ONS	ONS	ONN
PZ	GNS	GNS	GNS	GNZ	GZE	GZE	GPZ	GPS	GPS
	OPS	OPZ	OPZ	OZE	ONZ	ONZ	ONZ	ONS	ONN
PS	GNM	GNS	GNS	GNS	GNZ	GNZ	GZE	GPZ	GPS
	OPS	OPZ	OZE	ONZ	ONZ	ONZ	ONS	ONS	ONN
PM	GNM	GNM	GNS	GNS	GNS	GNS	GNZ	GZE	GPZ
	OPZ	OZE	ONZ	ONZ	ONS	ONS	ONS	ONM	ONI
PL	GNL OZE	GNM ONZ	GNM ONS	GNS ONS	GNS ONS	GNS ONS	GNS ONM	GNZ ONM	GZI

Where:  $G = \Delta G_{3i}$ ;  $O = \Delta O_{3i}$ ; N = Negative; P = Positive; L, M, S, and Z denote Large, Medium, Small, Zero respectively; ZE denotes Zero.

As an example in interpreting Table 3.5 (a), consider the entries in the  $2^{nd}$  column,  $3^{rd}$  row. This rule should be read, "IF  $E3_{\min(i-1)}$  is negative medium (NM) and  $E3_{\max(i-1)}$  is negative small (NS), the change of gain  $\Delta G_{3i}$  should be set to negative zero (NZ) and the change of offset  $\Delta O_{3i}$  should be set to positive small (PS)."

If the variations of minimum or maximum gray levels exceed the range of the 1<sup>st</sup> layer, then either the 2<sup>nd</sup> layer (Table 3.5 (b)) or the 3<sup>rd</sup> layer (Table 3.5 (c)) will be energized, and the appropriate linguistic rule will work in the same manner as in the 1<sup>st</sup> layer.

Table 3.5 (b)

Linguistic Rules for 2<sup>nd</sup> Layer of Fuzzy Logic 2 Controller

$E3_{\min(i-1)}$	NXL	NXM	NXS	NXZ	ZE	PXZ	PXS	PXM	PXL
$E3_{\max(i-1)}$									
NXL	GZE	GPXZ	GPXS	GPXS	GPXS	GPXS	GPXM	GPXM	GPXL
	OPXL	OPXL	OPXM	OPXM	OPXM	OPXS	OPXS	OPXZ	OZE
NXM	GNXZ	GZE	GPXZ	GPXS	GPXS	GPXS	GPXS	GPXM	GPXM
	OPXM	OPXM	OPXS	OPXS	OPXS	OPXS	OPXZ	OZE	ONXZ
NXS	GNXS	GNXZ	GZE	GPXZ	GPXS	GPXS	GPXS	GPXS	GPXM
	OPXM	OPXS	OPXS	OPXS	OPXS	OPXZ	OZE	ONXZ	ONXS
NXZ	GNXS	GNXS	GNXZ	GZE	GPXZ	GPXZ	GPXS	GPXS	GPXS
	OPXS	OPXS	OPXZ	OPXZ	OPXZ	OZE	ONXZ	ONXS	ONXS
ZE	GNXS	GNXS	GNXS	GNXZ	GZE	GPXZ	GPXS	GPXS	GPXS
	OPXS	OPXS	OPXZ	OPXZ	OZE	ONXZ	ONXS	ONXS	ONXM
PXZ	GNXS	GNXS	GNXS	GNXZ	GNXZ	GZE	GPXZ	GPXS	GPXS
	OPXS	OPXZ	OPXZ	OZE	ONXZ	ONXZ	ONXZ	ONXS	ONXM
PXS	GNXM	GNXS	GNXS	GNXS	GNXS	GNXZ	GZE	GPXZ	GPXS
	OPXS	OPXZ	OZE	ONXZ	ONXZ	ONXZ	ONXS	ONXS	ONXM
PXM	GNXM	GNXM	GNXS	GNXS	GNXS	GNXS	GNXZ	GZE	GPXZ
	OPXZ	OZE	ONXZ	ONXZ	ONXS	ONXS	ONXS	ONXM	ONXL
PXL	GNXL	GNXM	GNXM	GNXS	GNXS	GNXS	GNXS	GNXZ	GZE
	OZE	ONXZ	ONXS	ONXS	ONXS	ONXS	ONXM	ONXM	ONXL

Where: X = larger.

Table 3.5 (c)
Linguistic Rules for 3<sup>rd</sup> Layer of Fuzzy Logic 2 Controller

$E3_{\min(i-1)}$	NXXL	NXXM	NXXS	NXXZ	ZE	PXXZ	PXXS	PXXM	PXXL
NXXL	GZE	GPUZ	GPUS	GPUS	GPUS	GPUS	GPUM	GPUM	GPUL
	OPUL	OPUL	OPUM	OPUM	OPUM	OPUS	OPUS	OPUZ	OZE
NXXM	GNUZ	GZE	GPUZ	GPUS	GPUS	GPUS	GPUS	GPUM	GPUM
	OPUM	OPUM	OPUS	OPUS	OPUS	OPUS	OPUZ	OZE	ONUZ
NXXS	GNUS	GNUZ	GZE	GPUZ	GPUS	GPUS	GPUS	GPUS	GPUM
	OPUM	OPUS	OPUS	OPUS	OPUS	OPUZ	OZE	ONUZ	ONUS
NXXZ	GNUS	GNUS	GNUZ	GZE	GPUZ	GPUZ	GPUS	GPUS	GPUS
	OPUS	OPUS	OPUZ	OPUZ	OPUZ	OZE	ONUZ	ONUS	ONUS
ZE	GNUS	GNUS	GNUS	GNUZ	GZE	GPUZ	GPUS	GPUS	GPUS
	OPUS	OPUS	OPUZ	OPUZ	OZE	ONUZ	ONUS	ONUS	ONUM
PXXZ	GNUS	GNUS	GNUS	GNUZ	GNUZ	GZE	GPUZ	GPUS	GPUS
	OPUS	OPUZ	OPUZ	OZE	ONUZ	ONUZ	ONUZ	ONUS	ONUM
PXXS	GNUM	GNUS	GNUS	GNUS	GNUS	GNUZ	GZE	GPUZ	GPUS
	OPUS	OPUZ	OZE	ONUZ	ONUZ	ONUZ	ONUS	ONUS	ONUM
PXXM	GNUM	GNUM	GNUS	GNUS	GNUS	GNUS	GNUZ	GZE	GPUZ
	OPUZ	OZE	ONUZ	ONUZ	ONUS	ONUS	ONUS	ONUM	ONUL
PXXL	GNUX	GNUM	GNUM	GNUS	GNUS	GNUS	GNUS	GNUZ	GZE
	OZE	ONUZ	ONUS	ONUS	ONUS	ONUS	ONUM	ONUM	ONUL

Where: XX represents extremely large; U = XX.

For purposes of comparison with FL1C, FL2C also uses an isosceles triangle as the membership function with 50% overlap in all the fuzzy sets of the three layers. The universes of discourse of inputs and outputs for all three layers are partitioned into nine membership functions. Correspondingly, the nine linguistic variables are NL, NM, NS, NZ, ZE, PZ, PS, PM, PL in 1<sup>st</sup> layer; NXL, NXM, NXS, NXZ, ZE, PXZ, PXS, PXM, PXL in the 2<sup>nd</sup> layer; and NXXL, NXXM, NXXS, NXXZ, ZE, PXXZ, PXXS, PXXM, PXXL in the 3<sup>rd</sup> layer. The partitions are illustrated in Figure 3.5, where "e" denotes  $E3_{\min(i-1)}$  or  $E3_{\max(i-1)}$  and  $\Delta G_{3i}$  or  $\Delta O_{3i}$ , respectively.

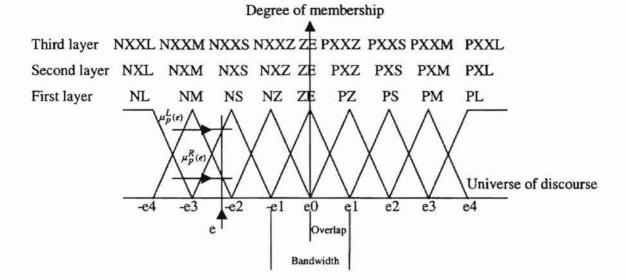


Figure 3.5
Fuzzy Sets for All Three Layers

By choosing different values of bandwidth (support) for fuzzy error variables and fuzzy control variables in the first, second and third layers, the FL2C can respond rapidly to large variation of the error inputs. On the other hand, for small deviation, this controller can make fine adjustments of the fuzzy outputs. In Figure 3.5 the degree of membership  $\mu_p^L(e)$  for the leftmost fuzzy set in all three layers of the FL2C can be calculated by:

$$\mu_p^L(e) = \begin{cases} 1 & p \ge 4 \text{ or } \le -5 \\ ((p+1)B-e)/B & \text{ otherwise} \end{cases}$$
 (3.32)

$$p = \begin{cases} \frac{INT(e/B)}{INT(e/B-1)} & e \ge 0 \\ \frac{e}{INT}(e/B-1) & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$
 (3.33)

where: L denotes leftmost; INT represents integer; B is half the bandwidth. The degree of membership for rightmost fuzzy set in all three layers,  $\mu_p^R(e)$  is the complement of that for the leftmost, given by:

$$\mu_p^R(e) = 1 - \mu_p^L(e)$$
 (3.34)

Using Table 3.5 (a), (b), and (c), the FL2C can be represented as two double-input, signal-output systems. The relevant relationships are:

$$\mu_{R_{i}^{l}}(E3_{\min(i-1)}, E3_{\max(i-1)}, \Delta G_{3i}) = \mu_{A_{i}^{l} \times A_{2i}^{l}}(E3_{\min(i-1)}, E3_{\max(i-1)}) \rightarrow \mu_{B_{i}^{l}}(\Delta G_{3i})$$
 (3.35)

$$\mu_{R_{3i}^{I}}(E3_{\min(i-1)}, E3_{\max(i-1)}, \Delta O_{3i}) = \mu_{A_{3i}^{I} \times A_{3i}^{I}}(E3_{\min(i-1)}, E3_{\max(i-1)}) \rightarrow \mu_{B_{3i}^{I}}(\Delta O_{3i}) \quad (3.36)$$

where:  $\mu$  is degree of membership; k is  $k^{th}$  rule; and j denotes  $j^{th}$  layer. Finally weighted average method (Ross, 1995) is used for defuzzification, which is reliable, accurate enough and easy to implement requiring less on line computation than that of center of sum method. And  $\Delta G_{3i}$  and  $\Delta O_{3i}$  are given by:

$$\Delta G_{3i} = \sum_{k=1}^{n} \mu_{A_{1k}^{j} \times A_{2k}^{j}} \cdot y_{1k}^{j} / \sum_{k=1}^{n} \mu_{A_{1k}^{j} \times A_{2k}^{j}}$$
(3.37)

$$\Delta O_{3i} = \sum_{k=1}^{n} \mu_{A_{1k}^{i} \times A_{2k}^{j}} \cdot y_{2k}^{j} / \sum_{k=1}^{n} \mu_{A_{1k}^{j} \times A_{2k}^{j}}$$
(3.38)

where:  $y_{1k}^{j}$  is a discrete point of  $\Delta G_{3i}$  in the universe of discourse  $V1^{j}$ ;  $y_{2k}^{j}$  is a discrete point of  $\Delta O_{3i}$  in the universe of discourse  $V2^{j}$ ; and n is the number of the rules, here n = 4;

## Fuzzy-Integral-Derivative Controller

To this point, we have presented 3 controller designs, the PID, the FL1, and the FL2 controllers. While the PID controller takes advantages of proportional, integral, and derivative action, yielding fast response and small steady state error, the FL1C and FL2C use fuzzy logic techniques to implement control. With refined fuzzy sets and more layers used, the FL2C yields finer adjustment faster response than the FL1C, as will be shown in chapter 4. In the next two section of this chapter, two more control algorithms are to be investigated, namely Fuzzy-Integral-Derivative (FID) control and Fuzzy-Integral (F(E+D)+I) control. Basically, we combine PID and Fuzzy Logic techniques to take advantage of both, hoping to design a better controller.

In this section we discuss the FID controller design. Figure 3.6 shows a block diagram of the FID controller. Basically it is a double-input, double-output control system. The two inputs are desired minimum and maximum gray levels ( $X_{d \min}$  and  $X_{d \max}$ ), and the two outputs are actual minimum and maximum gray levels ( $X_{\min}$  and  $X_{\max}$ ), which are the same as we used in the other 3 control system. There are two FID portions in this control system, one for gain control, and the other for offset control. Each FID portion consists of 3 parallel parts, fuzzy logic, derivative, and integral. The fuzzy logic control part functions just like the proportional part in PID controller. While proportional control gives control action only proportional to the error signal, a linear correction, the fuzzy logic control can apply nonlinear control to the system. This may help us to find improved control performance.

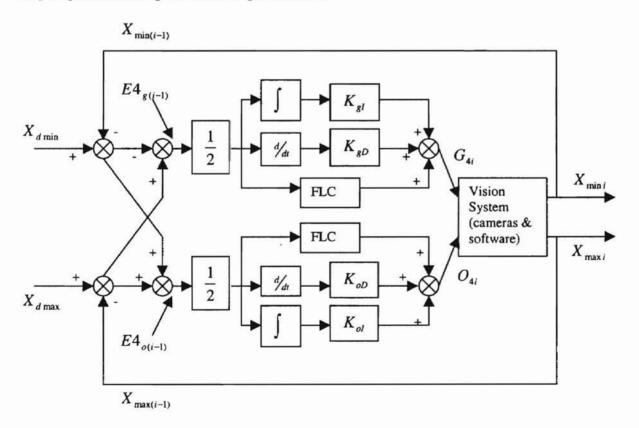


Figure 3.6

Block Diagram for the FID Control System

The FID controller uses similar control input signals to those used in the PID controller, designated as  $E4_{g(i-1)}$  and  $E4_{g(i-1)}$ . The calculation is given by:

$$E4_{g(i-1)} = ((X_{\min(i-1)} - X_{d\min}) + (X_{d\max} - X_{\max(i-1)}))/2;$$
(3.39)

and 
$$E4_{o(i-1)} = ((X_{d \min} + X_{d \max}) - (X_{\min(i-1)} + X_{\max(i-1)}))/2;$$
 (3.40)

The outputs  $G_{4i}$  and  $O_{4i}$  of the FID controller are the gain and offset at cycle i, given by:

$$G_{4i} = G_{4(i-1)} + \Delta G_{4i} \tag{3.41}$$

and 
$$O_{4i} = O_{4(i-1)} + \Delta O_{4i}$$
 (3.42)

where:  $G_{4(i-1)}$ ,  $O_{4(i-1)}$  are the gain and offset, respectively, at cycle (i-1); and  $\Delta G_{4i}$  and  $\Delta O_{4i}$  are change of gain and change of offset, respectively, at cycle i, determined by the following equations:

$$\Delta G_{4i} = \Delta G_{4Fi} + K_{gD} D E_{g(i-1)} + K_{gI} I E_{g(i-1)}$$
(3.43)

$$\Delta O_{4i} = \Delta O_{4Fi} + K_{oD} DE_{o(i-1)} + K_{oI} IE_{o(i-1)}$$
(3.44)

where: Derivative and integral parts calculation are similar to those used in the PID controller,  $DE_{g(i-1)}$ , and  $DE_{o(i-1)}$  are approximations to time derivatives of error signals of gain and offset at time step (i-1) using the backward derivative method (Gerald, 1994), given by equations similar to (3.8) and (3.9). The quantities  $IE_{g(i-1)}$ , and  $IE_{o(i-1)}$  are approximations to time integrals of error signals of gain and offset at time step (i-1) using the Simpson  $\frac{1}{3}$  rule (Gerald, 1994), given by equations similar to (3.10) and (3.11).  $K_{gD}$ ,  $K_{oD}$  are the derivative control constants for gain and offset, respectively, and  $K_{gl}$ ,  $K_{ol}$  are integral control constants for gain and offset, respectively. After trial and error, the constants were chosen as listed in Table 3.6.

Table 3.6

Gain Values for the FID Controller

$K_{gD}$	$K_{gi}$	K <sub>oD</sub>	Kol
0.01	0.1	0.01	0.1

 $\Delta G_{4Fi}$  and  $\Delta O_{4Fi}$  are fuzzy outputs from two fuzzy logic controllers, which in fact are fuzzy control variables. The fuzzy logic controllers are described as follows. In general, each FID portion employs a three-layer, single-input, single-output fuzzy logic controller. The fuzzy error variable is  $E4_{g(i-1)}$  for gain, and  $E4_{\sigma(i-1)}$  for offset. The fuzzy control variables are  $\Delta G_{4Fi}$  for gain and  $\Delta O_{4Fi}$  for offset, determined by a fuzzy rule base, described below. IF-THEN rules are used to form the three layers of the rule base. For gain control, the rule base for one fuzzy state variable and one fuzzy control variable can be represented as:

if  $E4_{e(i-1)}$  is in layer j,

Then, {if 
$$E4_{g(i-1)} = A_{1k}^{j}$$
, Then  $\Delta G_{4Fi} = B_{1k}^{j}$  } (3.45)

where k = 1, 2, ... n; n is the number of total rules; j = 1, 2, 3;  $A_{1k}^{j}$  is the linguistic value of fuzzy error variable  $E4_{g(i-1)}$  in the universe of discourse  $U1^{j}$ ; and  $B_{1k}^{j}$  is the linguistic value of control variable  $\Delta G_{4Fi}$  in the universe of discourse  $V1^{j}$ . For offset control, the rule base for one fuzzy state variable and one fuzzy control variable can be represented as:

if  $E4_{o(i-1)}$  is in layer j,

Then, {if 
$$E4_{o(i-1)} = A_{2k}^j$$
, Then  $\Delta O_{4Fi} = B_{2k}^j$ } (3.46)

where k = 1, 2, ... n; n is the number of total rules; j = 1, 2, 3;  $A_{2k}^{j}$  is the linguistic value of fuzzy state variable  $E4_{o(i-1)}$  in the universe of discourse  $U2^{j}$ ; and  $B_{2k}^{j}$  is linguistic value of control

variable  $\Delta O_{4Fi}$  in the universe of discourse  $V2^{j}$ . Table 3.7 (a), (b), and (c) show the linguistic rules of the  $1^{st}$ ,  $2^{nd}$  and  $3^{rd}$  layers of the gain fuzzy controller.

Table 3.7 (a)

Linguistic Rules of 1<sup>st</sup> Layer of Gain Fuzzy Logic Controller

$E4_{g(i-1)}$	NL	NM	NS	NZ	ZE	PZ	PS	PM	PL
$\Delta G_{4Fi}$	GNL	GNM	GNS	GZE	GZE	GZE	GPS	GPM	GPL

Where:  $G = \Delta G_{4Fi}$ ; N = Negative; P = Positive; L, M, S, and Z denote Large, Medium, Small, Zero respectively; ZE denotes Zero.

Table 3.7 (b)

Linguistic Rules of 2<sup>nd</sup> Layer of Gain Fuzzy Logic Controller

$E4_{\mathfrak{g}(l-1)}$	NXL	NXM	NXS	NXZ	ZE	PXZ	PXS	PXM	PXL
$\Delta G_{4Fi}$	GNXL	GNXM	GNXS	GNXZ	GZE	GPXZ	GPXS	GPXM	GPXL

Where: X denotes larger.

Table 3.7 (C)

Linguistic Rules of 3<sup>rd</sup> Layer of Gain Fuzzy Logic Controller

$E4_{g(l-1)}$	NUL	NUM	NUS	NUZ	ZE	PUZ	PUS	PUM	PUL
$\Delta G_{_{4Fi}}$	GNUL	GNUM	GNUS	GNUZ	GZE	GPUZ	GPUS	GPUM	GPUL

Where: U = XX, denotes extremely large.

If the value of  $E4_{g(i-1)}$  exceeds the range of the  $1^{st}$  layer, then either the  $2^{nd}$  layer (Table 3.7 (b)) or the  $3^{rd}$  layer (Table 3.7 (c)) will be energized, and the appropriate linguistic rule will work in the same way as for the  $1^{st}$  layer.

Table 3.8 (a), (b), and (c) show the linguistic rules of the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> layers of the offset fuzzy controller.

Table 3.8 (a)

Linguistic Rules of 1st Layer of Offset Fuzzy Logic Controller

$E4_{o(i-1)}$	NL	NM	NS	NZ	ZE	PZ	PS	PM	PL
$\Delta O_{4Fi}$	ONL	ONM	ONS	ONZ	OZE	OPZ	OPS	OPM	OPL

Where:  $O = \Delta O_{4Fi}$ ; N = Negative; P = Positive; L, M, S, and Z denote Large, Medium, Small, Zero respectively; ZE denotes Zero.

Table 3.8 (b)

Linguistic Rules of 2<sup>nd</sup> Layer of Offset Fuzzy Logic Controller

$E4_{o(i-1)}$	NXL	NXM	NXS	NXZ	ZE	PXZ	PXS	PXM	PXL
$\Delta O_{4Fi}$	ONXL	ONXM	ONXS	ONXZ	OZE	OPXZ	OPXS	OPXM	OPXL

Where: X denotes larger.

Table 3.8 (C)

Linguistic Rules of 3<sup>rd</sup> Layer of Offset Fuzzy Logic Controller

$E4_{o(i-1)}$	NUL	NUM	NUS	NUZ	ZE	PUZ	PUS	PUM	PUL
$\Delta O_{4Fi}$	ONUL	ONUM	ONUS	ONUZ	OZE	OPUZ	OPUS	OPUM	OPUL

Where: U = XX, denotes extremely large.

If the value of  $E4_{o(i-1)}$  exceeds the range of the  $1^{st}$  layer, then either the  $2^{nd}$  layer (Table 3.8 (b)) or the  $3^{rd}$  layer (Table 3.8 (c)) will be energized, and appropriate linguistic rule will work in the same way as for the  $1^{st}$  layer.

As for the FL1C and FL2C, an isosceles triangle is chosen as the membership function with 50% overlap in all the fuzzy sets. The universe of discourse of input and output in both gain and offset fuzzy logic controllers are partitioned into nine membership functions. Corresponding

to the nine membership functions, there are nine linguistic variables. They are NL, NM, NS, NZ, ZE, PZ, PS, PM, PL in the 1<sup>st</sup> layer; NXL, NXM, NXS, NXZ, ZE, PXZ, PXS, PXM, PXL in the 2<sup>nd</sup> layer; and NXXL, NXXM, NXXS, NXXZ, ZE, PXXZ, PXXS, PXXM, PXXL in the 3<sup>rd</sup> layer. This is the same strategy used in FL2C, illustrated in Figure 3.5, where "e" denotes  $E4_{g(i-1)}$  or  $E4_{o(i-1)}$  and  $\Delta G_{4Fi}$  or  $\Delta O_{4Fi}$ . Again, this 3 layer rule base design gives us the flexibility of choosing different values of bandwidth (support) for fuzzy input and output variables in the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> layers to achieve faster response for large variation, as well as fine adjustment for small deviations. In Figure 3.5 the degree of membership  $\mu_p^L(e)$  for the leftmost fuzzy set in all three layers of the gain and offset fuzzy logic controllers is calculated similar to (3.32) and (3.33). The degree of membership for rightmost fuzzy set in all three layers,  $\mu_p^R(e)$  is the complement of that for the leftmost, given by a relation similar to (3.34)

Based on Table 3.7 and 3.8, the relevant relationships for single-input, single-output fuzzy logic controllers for gain and offset are given by:

$$\mu_{R_{i}^{j}}(E4_{g(i-1)}, \Delta G_{4Fi}) = \mu_{A_{i}^{j}}(E4_{g(i-1)}) \to \mu_{B_{i}^{j}}(\Delta G_{4Fi})$$
(3.47)

$$\mu_{R_{2*}^{j}}(E4_{o(i-1)}, \Delta O_{4Fi}) = \mu_{A_{2*}^{j}}(E4_{o(i-1)}) \to \mu_{B_{2*}^{j}}(\Delta O_{4Fi})$$
(3.48)

where:  $\mu$  is the degree of membership; k is  $k^{th}$  rule; and j denotes  $j^{th}$  layer.

Finally the weighted average method (Ross, 1995) is used for defuzzification as for the FL2C.  $\Delta G_{4Fi}$  and  $\Delta O_{4Fi}$  are given by:

$$\Delta G_{4Fi} = \sum_{k=1}^{n} \mu_{A_{1k}^{j}} \cdot y_{1k}^{j} / \sum_{k=1}^{n} \mu_{A_{1k}^{j}}$$
(3.49)

$$\Delta O_{4Fi} = \sum_{k=1}^{n} \mu_{A_{2k}^{j}} \cdot y_{2k}^{j} / \sum_{k=1}^{n} \mu_{A_{2k}^{j}}$$
(3.50)

where:  $y_{1k}^j$  is a discrete point of  $\Delta G_{4Fi}$  in the universe of discourse  $V1^j$ ;  $y_{2k}^j$  is a discrete point of  $\Delta O_{4Fi}$  in the universe of discourse  $V2^j$ ; and n is the number of the rules, here n = 2;

# Fuzzy-Integral Controller

In this section we design a final new controller, which combines fuzzy logic and conventional PI control techniques. We name the controller as F(E+D)+I, where F denotes fuzzy logic controller, E represents an error signal, D denotes derivative, and I denotes integral. As we discussed before, FL1C and FL2C are double-input, double-output fuzzy logic controllers, and the FID controller is a combination of fuzzy logic control and PID control, where the fuzzy control part is single-input, single-output. In the F(E+D)+I controller design, a double-input, single-output fuzzy controller is employed, while an integral part is added to this controller to handle steady state error. This design proposes to yield a good comparison with FL1C and FL2C, where a double-input, double-output fuzzy logic controller was used, as well as with the FID controller, where single-input, single-output fuzzy logic controller was used together with integral action.

Figure 3.7 shows a block diagram of F(E+D)+I control system. The inputs ( $X_{d \min}$  and  $X_{d \max}$ ) and outputs ( $X_{m \min}$  and  $X_{m \max}$ ) are similar to those used in the previous four controller designs. There are two portions in this control system, one for gain control and the other for offset control. Each portion consists of 2 parallel parts, a fuzzy logic part and an integral part.

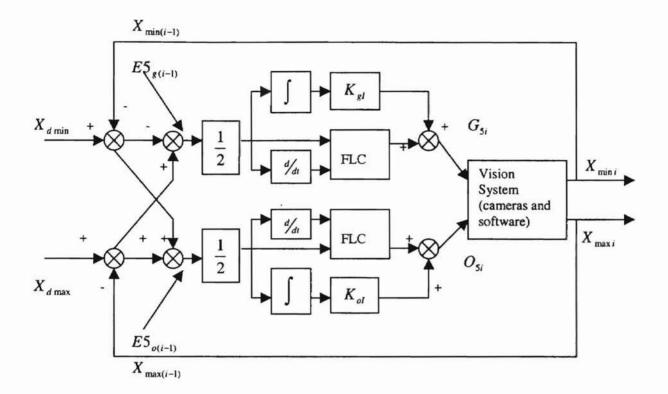


Figure 3.7

# Block Diagram for the F(E+D)+I Control System

The F(E+D)+I controller uses similar control input signals as used in PID and FID controllers, designated as  $E5_{g(i-1)}$  and  $E5_{o(i-1)}$ . The calculations are given by:

$$E5_{g(i-1)} = ((X_{\min(i-1)} - X_{d\min}) + (X_{d\max} - X_{\max(i-1)}))/2;$$
(3.51)

and 
$$E5_{o(i-1)} = ((X_{d \min} + X_{d \max}) - (X_{\min(i-1)} + X_{\max(i-1)}))/2;$$
 (3.52)

The outputs  $G_{5i}$  and  $O_{5i}$  of the F(E+D)+I controller are the gain and offset at cycle i, given by:

$$G_{5i} = G_{5(i-1)} + \Delta G_{5i} \tag{3.53}$$

and 
$$O_{5i} = O_{5(i-1)} + \Delta O_{5i}$$
 (3.54)

where:  $G_{5(i-1)}$ ,  $O_{5(i-1)}$  are the gain and offset, respectively, at cycle (i-1); and  $\Delta G_{5i}$  and  $\Delta O_{5i}$  are the change of gain and change of offset, respectively, at cycle i, determined by the following equations:

$$\Delta G_{5i} = \Delta G_{5Fi} + K_{gl} IE_{g(i-1)} \tag{3.55}$$

$$\Delta O_{5i} = \Delta O_{5Fi} + K_{ol} I E_{o(i-1)} \tag{3.56}$$

where: integral parts are calculated using methods similar to that for the PID controller, the quantities  $IE_{g(i-1)}$ , and  $IE_{o(i-1)}$  are approximations to time integrals of error signals of gain and offset at time step (i-1) using the Simpson  $\frac{1}{3}$  rule (Gerald, 1994), given by equations similar to (3.10) and (3.11).  $K_{gl}$ ,  $K_{ol}$  are the integral control constants for gain and offset, respectively. After trial and error, the constants were chosen as listed in Table 3.9.

Table 3.9

Gain Value for F(E+D)+I Controllers

$Ko_{\mathrm{int}}$
0.1

 $\Delta G_{5Fi}$  and  $\Delta O_{5Fi}$  are fuzzy outputs from two fuzzy logic controllers, which are fuzzy control variables. The fuzzy logic controllers are described as follows. Basically, each F(E+D)+I portion employs a multi-layer, double-input, single-output fuzzy logic controller. The fuzzy state variables are  $E5_{g(i-1)}$  and  $DE_{g(i-1)}$  for gain,  $E5_{o(i-1)}$  and  $DE_{o(i-1)}$  for offset.  $DE_{g(i-1)}$ , and  $DE_{o(i-1)}$  are approximations to time derivatives of error signals of gain and offset, respectively, at cycle (i-1) using the backward derivative method (Gerald, 1994), given by equations similar to (3.8) and (3.9). The fuzzy control variable is  $\Delta G_{5Fi}$  for gain, and  $\Delta O_{5Fi}$  for offset is determined by the following fuzzy rule base. A three layer rule base is used for  $E5_{g(i-1)}$ ,  $E5_{o(i-1)}$ ,  $\Delta G_{5Fi}$ , and  $\Delta O_{5Fi}$ , such that the controller can cover wide ranges of error signal and fuzzy correction

output. A single-layer rule base is used for derivatives of error signals  $DE_{g(i-1)}$  and  $DE_{o(i-1)}$ , since this was found sufficient to cover the entire range of expected variations.

As before, an IF-THEN rule form is used to form the rule base. The multi-layer rule base for two state variables and one control variable of the gain fuzzy controller can be represented as:

if 
$$E5_{e(i-1)}$$
 is in layer j,

Then, {if 
$$E5_{g(i-1)} = A_{1k}^{j}$$
 and  $DE_{g(i-1)} = D_{1k}$ , Then  $\Delta G_{5Fi} = B_{1k}^{j}$  } (3.57)

where k = 1, 2, ... n; n is the number of total rules; j = 1, 2, 3;  $A_{lk}^{j}$  and  $D_{lk}$  are linguistic values of fuzzy error variables  $E5_{g(i-1)}$  and  $DE_{g(i-1)}$  in the universe of discourse  $U1^{j}$ , W1;  $B_{lk}^{j}$  is the linguistic value of control variable  $\Delta G_{5Fi}$  in the universe of discourse  $V1^{j}$ . The multi-layer rule base for two state variables and one control variable of the offset fuzzy controller can be represented as:

if  $E5_{o(i-1)}$  is in layer j,

Then, {if 
$$E5_{o(i-1)} = A_{2k}^{j}$$
 and  $DE_{o(i-1)} = D_{2k}$ , Then  $\Delta O_{5Fi} = B_{2k}^{j}$  } (3.58)

where k = 1, 2, ... n; n is the number of total rules; j = 1, 2, 3;  $A_{2k}^{j}$  and  $D_{2k}^{j}$  are linguistic values of fuzzy state variables  $E5_{\sigma(i-1)}$  and  $DE_{\sigma(i-1)}$  in the universe of discourse  $U2^{j}$  and W2; and  $B_{2k}^{j}$  is the linguistic values of control variable  $\Delta O_{5Fi}$  in the universe of discourse  $V2^{j}$ . Table 3.10 (a), (b), and (c) show the linguistic rules of the  $1^{st}$  layer,  $2^{nd}$  layer and  $3^{rd}$  layer of the gain fuzzy logic controller. If the value of  $E5_{g(i-1)}$  exceeds the range of the  $1^{st}$  layer, then either the  $2^{nd}$  layer (Table 3.10 (b)) or the  $3^{rd}$  layer (Table 3.10 (c)) will be energized, and appropriate linguistic rule will work in the same way as for the  $1^{st}$  layer.

Table 3.10 (a)

Linguistic Rules of 1<sup>st</sup> Layer of Gain Fuzzy Logic Controller

$E_{g(i-1)}$	NL	NM	NS	NZ	ZE	PZ	PS	PM	PL
$DE_{g(i-1)}$	1								
NL	GNM	GNS	GNZ	GNZ	GZE	GPS	GPM	GPL	GPL
NM	GNM	GNS	GNS	GNZ	GZE	GPS	GPM	GPL	GPL
NS	GNM	GNM	GNS	GNZ	GZE	GPS	GPM	GPL	GPL
NZ	GNL	GNM	GNS	GNZ	GZE	GPZ	GPS	GPM	GPL
ZE	GNL	GNM	GNS	GNZ	GZE	GPZ	GPS	GPM	GPL
PZ	GNL	GNM	GNS	GNZ	GZE	GPZ	GPS	GPM	GPL
PS	GNL	GNL	GNM	GNS	GZE	GPZ	GPS	GPS	GPM
PM	GNL	GNL	GNM	GNM	GNZ	GPZ	GPS	GPS	GPM
PL	GNL	GNL	GNL	GNM	GNZ	GZE	GPZ	GPS	GPS

Where:  $G = \Delta G_{5Fi}$ ; N = Negative; P = Positive; L, M, S, and Z denote Large, Medium, Small,

Zero respectively; ZE denotes Zero.

Table 3.10 (b)

Linguistic Rules of 2<sup>nd</sup> Layer of Gain Fuzzy Logic Controller

$E_{g(i-1)}$	NXL	NXM	NXS	NXZ	ZE	PXZ	PXS	PXM	PXL
$\sum_{g(i-1)} \sum_{j=1}^{n} NL$	GNXM	GNXS	GNXZ	GNXZ	GZE	GPXS	GPXM	GPXL	GPXL
NM	GNXM	GNXS	GNXS	GNXZ	GZE	GPXS	GPXM	GPXL	GPXL
NS	GNXM	GNXM	GNXS	GNXZ	GZE	GPXS	GPXM	GPXL	GPXL
NZ	GNXL	GNXM	GNXS	GNXZ	GZE	GPXZ	GPXS	GPXM	GPXL
ZE	GNXL	GNXM	GNXS	GNXZ	GZE	GPXZ	GPXS	GPXM	GPXL
PZ	GNXL	GNXM	GNXS	GNXZ	GZE	GPXZ	GPXS	GPXM	GPXL
PS	GNXL	GNXL	GNXM	GNXS	GZE	GPXZ	GPXS	GPXS	GPXM
PM	GNXL	GNXL	GNXM	GNXM	GNXZ	GPXZ	GPXS	GPXS	GPXM
PL	GNXL	GNXL	GNXL	GNXM	GNXZ	GZE	GPXZ	GPXS	GPXS

Where: X denotes larger.

Table 3.10 (c)
Linguistic Rules of 3<sup>rd</sup> Layer of Gain Fuzzy Logic Controller

$E5_{g(i-1)}$	NUL	NUM	NUS	NUZ	ZUE	PUZ	PUS	PUM	PUL
$DE_{g(i-1)}$									
NL	GNUM	GNUS	GNUZ	GNUZ	GZE	GPUS	GPUM	GPUL	GPUL
NM	GNUM	GNUS	GNUS	GNUZ	GZE	GPUS	GPUM	GPUL	GPUL
NS	GNUM	GNUM	GNUS	GNUZ	GZE	GPUS	GPUM	GPUL	GPUL
NZ	GNUL	GNUM	GNUS	GNUZ	GZE	GPUZ	GPUS	GPUM	GPUL
ZE	GNUL	GNUM	GNUS	GNUZ	GZE	GPUZ	GPUS	GPUM	GPUL
PZ	GNUL	GNUM	GNUS	GNUZ	GZE	GPUZ	GPUS	GPUM	GPUL
PS	GNUL	GNUL	GNUM	GNUS	GZE	GPUZ	GPUS	GPUS	GPUM
PM	GNUL	GNUL	GNUM	GNUM	GNUZ	GPUZ	GPUS	GPUS	GPUM
PL	GNUL	GNUL	GNUL	GNUM	GNUZ	GZE	GPUZ	GPUS	GPUS

Where: U = XX, denotes extremely large.

Table 3.11 (a), (b), and (c) show the linguistic rules of the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> layers of the offset fuzzy logic controller.

Table 3.11 (a)

Linguistic Rules of 1<sup>st</sup> Layer of Offset Fuzzy Logic Controller

$E_{o(i-1)}$ $DE_{o(i-1)}$	NL	NM	NS	NZ	ZE	PZ	PS	PM	PL
NL	ONM	ONS	ONZ	ONZ	OZE	OPS	OPM	OPL	OPL
NM	ONM	ONS	ONS	ONZ	OZE	OPS	OPM	OPL	OPL
NS	ONL	ONM	ONS	ONZ	OZE	OPS	OPM	OPL	OPL
NZ	ONL	ONM	ONS	ONZ	OZE	OPZ	OPS	OPM	OPL
ZE	ONL	ONM	ONS	ONZ	OZE	OPZ	OPS	OPM	OPL
PZ	ONL	ONL	ONM	ONZ	OZE	OPZ	OPS	OPM	OPL
PS	ONL	ONL	ONM	ONZ	OZE	OPZ	OPS	OPS	OPM
PM	ONL	ONL	ONL	ONS	OZE	OPZ	OPZ	OPS	OPM
PL	ONL	ONL	ONL	ONM	ONZ	OZE	OPZ	OPS	OPM

Where:  $O = \Delta O_{5Fi}$ ; N = Negative; P = Positive; L, M, S, and Z denote Large, Medium, Small,

Zero respectively; ZE denotes Zero.

Table 3.11 (b)

Linguistic Rules of 2<sup>nd</sup> Layer of Offset Fuzzy Logic Controller

E5 <sub>0(i-1)</sub>	NXL	NXM	NXS	NXZ	ZE	PXZ	PXS	PXM	PXL
$\frac{DE_{o(i-1)}}{NL}$	ONXM	ONXS	ONXZ	ONXZ	OZE	OPXS	OPXM	OPXL	OPXL
NM	ONXM	ONXS	ONXS	ONXZ	OZE	OPXS	OPXM	OPXL	OPXL
NS	ONXL	ONXM	ONXS	ONXZ	OZE	OPXS	OPXM	OPXL	OPXL
NZ	ONXL	ONXM	ONXS	ONXZ	OZE	OPXZ	OPXS	OPXM	OPXL
ZE	ONXL	ONXM	ONXS	ONXZ	OZE	OPXZ	OPXS	OPXM	OPXL
PZ	ONXL	ONXL	ONXM	ONXZ	OZE	OPXZ	OPXS	OPXM	OPXL
PS	ONXL	ONXL	ONXM	ONXZ	OZE	OPXZ	OPXS	OPXS	OPXM
PM	ONXL	ONXL	ONXL	ONXS	OZE	OPXZ	OPXZ	OPXS	OPXM
PL	ONXL	ONXL	ONXL	ONXM	ONXZ	OZE	OPXZ	OPXS	OPXM

Where: X denotes larger.

Table 3.11 (c)
Linguistic Rules of 3<sup>rd</sup> Layer of Offset Fuzzy Logic Controller

E5 <sub>o(i-1)</sub>	NUL	NUM	NUS	NUZ	ZUE	PUZ	PUS	PUM	PUL
$DE_{o(i-1)}$									
NL	ONUM	ONUS	ONUZ	ONUZ	OZE	OPUS	OPUM	OPUL	OPUL
NM	ONUM	ONUS	ONUS	ONUZ	OZE	OPUS	OPUM	OPUL	OPUL
NS	ONUL	ONUM	ONUS	ONUZ	OZE	OPUS	OPUM	OPUL	OPUL
NZ	ONUL	ONUM	ONUS	ONUZ	OZE	OPUZ	OPUS	OPUM	OPUL
ZE	ONUL	ONUM	ONUS	ONUZ	OZE	OPUZ	OPUS	OPUM	OPUL
PZ	ONUL	ONUL	ONUM	ONUZ	OZE	OPUZ	OPUS	OPUM	OPUL
PS	ONUL	ONUL	ONUM	ONUZ	OZE	OPUZ	OPUS	OPUS	OPUM
PM	ONUL	ONUL	ONUL	ONUS	OZE	OPUZ	OPUZ	OPUS	OPUM
PL	ONUL	ONUL	ONUL	ONUM	ONUZ	OZE	OPUZ	OPUS	OPUM

Where: U = XX, denotes extremely large.

As before, an isosceles triangle is chosen as the membership function with 50% overlap in all fuzzy sets. The universe of discourse of input ( $E5_{g(i-1)}$  and  $E5_{o(i-1)}$ ) and outputs ( $\Delta G_{5Fi}$  and  $\Delta O_{5Fi}$ ) is portioned into nine membership functions corresponding to nine linguistic variables. They are NL, NM, NS, NZ, ZE, PZ, PS, PM, PL in the 1<sup>st</sup> layer; NXL, NXM,NXS, NXZ, ZE, PXZ, PXS, PXM, PXL in the 2<sup>nd</sup> layer; and NXXL, NXXM, NXXS, NXXZ, ZE, PXXZ, PXXS, PXXM, PXXL in the 3<sup>rd</sup> layer. This is the same procedure used for the FL2C and FID controller, illustrated in Figure 3.5, where "e" denotes  $E5_{g(i-1)}$  or  $E5_{o(i-1)}$  and  $\Delta G_{5Fi}$  or  $\Delta O_{5Fi}$ .

The universe of discourse for inputs  $DE_{g(i-1)}$  and  $DE_{o(i-1)}$  is portioned into nine membership functions corresponding to nine linguistic variables (NL, NM, NS, NZ, ZE, PZ, PS, PM, PL), as illustrated in Figure 3.8, where e denotes  $DE_{g(i-1)}$  or  $DE_{o(i-1)}$ .

## Degree of membership

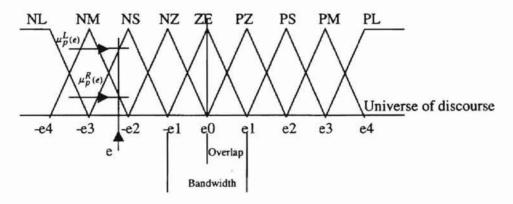


Figure 3.8

Fuzzy Sets for  $DE_{\mathfrak{g}(i-1)}$  and  $DE_{o(i-1)}$ 

In Figure 3.5 and 3.8, the degree of membership  $\mu_{\rho}^{L}(e)$  for the leftmost fuzzy set can be calculated using equations similar to (3.32) and (3.33). The degree of membership for rightmost

fuzzy set,  $\mu_p^R(e)$  is the complement of that for the leftmost, given by an equation similar to (3.34).

Using Tables 3.10 and 3.11, relevant relationships for the two double-input, single-output fuzzy logic controllers can be written as:

$$\mu_{R_{ik}^{j}}(E5_{g(i-1)}, DE_{g(i-1)}, \Delta G_{5Fi}) = \mu_{A_{ik}^{j} \times D_{ik}}(E5_{g(i-1)}, DE_{g(i-1)}) \rightarrow \mu_{B_{ik}^{j}}(\Delta G_{5Fi})$$
(3.59)

$$\mu_{R_{2k}^{j}}(E5_{o(i-1)},DE_{o(i-1)},\Delta O_{5Fi}) = \mu_{A_{2k}^{j} \times D_{2k}}(E5_{o(i-1)},DE_{o(i-1)}) \rightarrow \mu_{B_{2k}^{j}}(\Delta O_{5Fi}) \quad (3.60)$$

where:  $\mu$  is degree of membership; k is  $k^{th}$  rule; and j denotes the  $j^{th}$  layer;

Finally we use the weighted average method (Ross, 1995) as before, for the defuzzification and calculate the fuzzy control outputs  $\Delta G_{5Fi}$  and  $\Delta O_{5Fi}$  as:

$$\Delta G_{5Fi} = \sum_{k=1}^{n} \mu_{A_{1k}^{i} \times D_{1k}} \cdot y_{1k}^{j} / \sum_{k=1}^{n} \mu_{A_{1k}^{i} \times D_{1k}}$$
(3.61)

$$\Delta O_{5Fi} = \sum_{k=1}^{n} \mu_{A_{2k}^{j} \times D_{2k}} \cdot y_{2k}^{j} / \sum_{k=1}^{n} \mu_{A_{2k}^{j} \times D_{2k}}$$
(3.62)

where:  $y_{1k}^{j}$  is a discrete point  $\Delta G_{5Fi}$  in the universe of discourse  $V1^{j}$ ;  $y_{2k}^{j}$  is a discrete point  $\Delta O_{5Fi}$  in the universe of discourse  $V2^{j}$ ; n is the number of the rules, here n = 4.

### Summary

In this chapter we have proposed 5 controllers to control cameras parameters gain, offset, and threshold using conventional PID control technique as well as fuzzy logic techniques. Each controller consists of two portions, one for threshold control, the same for all controllers, and the other for gain and offset control. In the next chapter we present results from tests conducted on each of these 5 controllers.

### **CHAPTER IV**

# EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS AND COMPARISONS

In Chapter 2, we investigated performance dynamics of two cameras using two tests. One was a 10 minute test with intentional ambient lighting disturbances applied, while the other was a 55 minute test without intentional disturbances. Results from both show that the minimum and maximum gray levels of both cameras vary with time, and that both minimum and maximum gray levels will change dramatically if lighting disturbances are encountered. Variations, even without intentional disturbances, were unacceptable for repeatable high-quality imaging.

In order to overcome this problem, in Chapter 3 we proposed 5 different controllers to automatically adjust camera parameters gain, offset, and threshold, such that variations of minimum and maximum gray levels would be maintained within an acceptable range, even if relatively large lighting or power disturbances were encountered. Conventional PID control and fuzzy logic control techniques were used for controller design.

In this chapter, we examine camera performance under control of each of the 5 controllers by using two different tests. One test is primarily for short transit response examination, while the other is for longer transient and steady state response evaluation. During both tests, the integral square error (ISE) for both minimum and maximum gray level change is calculated. Plots of minimum and maximum gray level versus time for each control system in each test are presented, while ISE values for each case are evaluated as well. These results provide a good indication on how well each of these 5 controllers performed and which one is the best.

In the following section, the two tests and ISE calculation will be discussed first. Then testing results will be presented and performance of each controller will be investigated. Finally comparisons of the 5 controllers will be made.

## **Testing Methods**

In order to investigate controller performance, two testing procedures are used in this study. One is a transit response test to demonstrate speed of response of the control system in transferring from a prescribed initial state to a desired final state. The other is a steady state response test with ambient lighting disturbances intentionally applied to investigate robustness of each controller. Such tests are widely used in industry to evaluate controller performance. While the plots of transit response and steady state response are good indications of camera general performance, we also employ the ISE in both tests to more carefully quantify control system performance.

Following tests in Chapter 2, we employ the same desired minimum and maximum gray levels, namely:

$$X_{d \min}(1) = 10;$$
  $X_{d \min}(2) = 10;$  
$$X_{d \max}(1) = 60;$$
  $X_{d \max}(2) = 60;$  (4.1)

where again,  $X_{d \min}$  represents desired minimum gray level;  $X_{d \max}$  represents desired maximum gray level; and parenthetical numbers (1) and (2) denote Camera 1 and Camera 2, respectively.

### Transit Response Testing Procedure

Our transit response test consists of 100 cycles of image acquisition and control adjustment started at prescribed initial conditions. We use the same standard vision target (Figure 2.2) used in the tests of Chapter 2. Each testing cycle consists of taking a picture of the vision target, analyzing the image data, calculating actual minimum and maximum gray levels, and updating the control parameters gain, offset, and threshold. Typically, each cycle requires

approximately 0.5 seconds of real time for execution, such that the length of each transient response test is approximately 50 seconds. The testing procedure is as follows:

#### 1. Warm Up.

Due to different performances of controllers and cameras, we allow 100 cycles for each controller-camera combination to warm up, such that each has enough time to reach the same prescribed initial state before the transit response test begins. The parameters specified for the prescribed initial state are:

$$X_{i \min}(1) = 60;$$
  $X_{i \min}(2) = 60;$  
$$X_{i \max}(1) = 90;$$
  $X_{i \max}(2) = 90;$  (4.2)

where:  $X_{i\min}$  represents the desired initial minimum gray level;  $X_{i\max}$  represents the desired initial maximum gray level; and parenthetical numbers (1) and (2) denote Camera 1 and Camera 2, respectively.

### 2. Transit from Initial State to Desired Final State

After operating for 100 cycles and the control system having reached the desired initial state, the inputs of desired minimum and maximum gray levels are adjusted as step inputs to the desired final states of 10 and 60, respectively, and the controllers are allowed to bring the actual minimum and maximum gray levels to a final steady state. This period of control action is run for 100 cycles, during which no intentional disturbances are introduced. During this period, the ISE is calculated over the entire time period using the following relationships:

$$I_{\min} = \frac{1}{T_f} \int_{0}^{T_f} (X_{d \min} - X_{\min})^2 dt$$
 (4.3)

$$I_{\text{max}} = \frac{1}{T_f} \int_{0}^{T_f} (X_{d \text{ max}} - X_{\text{max}})^2 dt$$
 (4.4)

$$I_s = I_{\min} + I_{\max} \tag{4.5}$$

where:  $I_{\min}$  is the ISE for minimum gray level;  $I_{\max}$  is ISE for maximum gray level;  $I_s$  is the sum of the integral square error of both minimum and maximum gray levels;  $X_{d\min}$  and  $X_{d\max}$  represent desired minimum and maximum gray levels;  $X_{\min}$  and  $X_{\max}$  are the actual minimum and maximum gray levels of the vision image; and  $T_f$  is the testing time in minutes.  $I_s$  is used as an overall quantitative of measure of control system performance, with the smallest value of  $I_s$  being the best.

### Steady State Response Testing Procedure

The Steady State Response Test is a 10-minute test with intentional ambient lighting disturbances applied. We use actual time to measure duration of this test, because the intentional ambient lighting disturbances can be easily controlled over time. The ISE is calculated on line through this test as we did in transit response test. To initiate the test, we first apply the controller to the system to force minimum and maximum gray levels to 10 and 60, respectively. After the system reaches steady state, we begin the 10-minute test during which intentional ambient lighting disturbances are introduced. In order to simulate ambient lighting change, we used the same method as in Chapter 2. By quickly covering one or two fluorescent light tubes inside the light box with an elongated cardboard tent-shaded piece extending the entire length of the fluorescent tubes, we could repeatedly produce step decreases in lighting intensity. Quickly removing this covering produced a repeatable step increase in lighting intensity. Our schedule for lighting changes was as follows:

0 – 2 minutes	No cover over the lighting tubes;
---------------	-----------------------------------

2-4 minutes Cover 1 lighting tube out of 2 each side;

4 – 6 minutes No cover over the lighting tubes;

6 – 8 minutes Cover 2 lighting tubes out of 2 each side;

8 – 10 minutes No cover over the lighting tubes;

During the Steady State Test, both minimum and maximum gray levels were monitored and integral square error ISE was calculated according to Equations (4.3 – 4.5).

## **Testing Results**

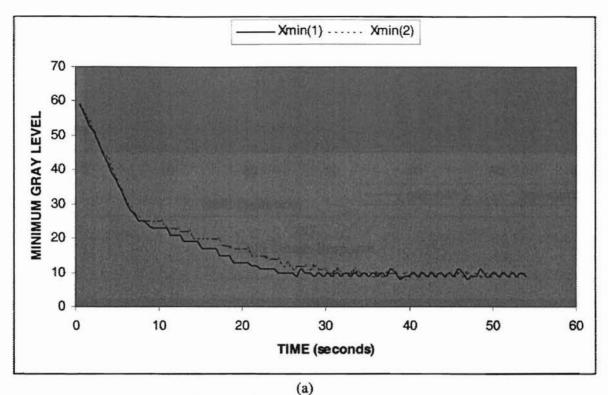
According to the testing procedures discussed in the previous section, each controller was evaluated during transit and steady state response tests while the ISE value was calculated.

Results will be presented in the following order:

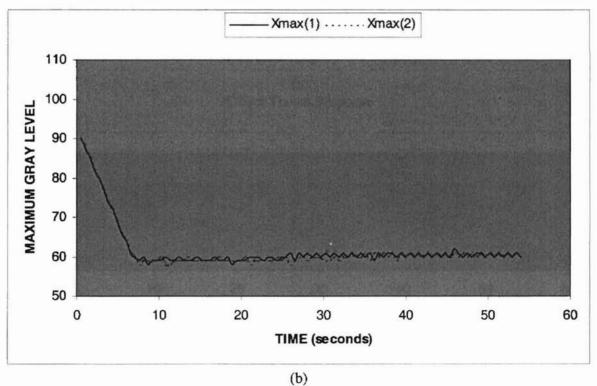
- Fuzzy Logic 1 Controller (FL1C)
- 2. Fuzzy Logic 2 controller (FL2C)
- 3. Fuzzy-Integral Controller (F(E+D)+I)
- 4. Fuzzy-Integral-Derivative Controller (FID)
- 5. Proportional-Integral-Derivative Controller (PID)

### Fuzzy Logic 1 Controller

As given in Chapter 3, the FL1C is a linguistic rule base, two layer, double-input, double-output fuzzy logic controller (Chen, 1996). Figures 4.1 (a) and (b) show the transit response of minimum and maximum gray levels for both cameras. As we can see, the minimum gray level is forced to the desired value of 10 from the prescribed initial value of 60, while the maximum gray level is forced to desired value of 60 from the prescribed initial state of 90. Figures 4.2 (a), (b), and (c) show the transit response plots of control variables gain, offset, and threshold, respectively. During the transit period for cameras 1 and 2, respectively, gain increased by 99 (64 to 163) and 135 (109 to 244), offset decreased by 72 (134 to 62) and 82 (122 to 40), and threshold decreased by 39 (74-35) and 41 (73-32), values required to bring about these gray level changes. Observe that due to the relatively slow change of control variables shown in Figures 4.2 (a), (b), and (c), the minimum and maximum gray levels also change slowly during transit response period. Approximately 55 testing cycles are required for the minimum gray level to reach 10, while about 15 cycles are required to bring the maximum gray level to 60. Such slow transit

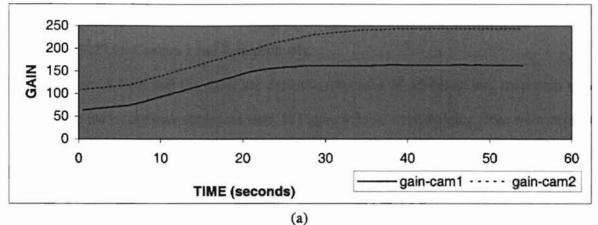


Minimum Gray Level Transit Response

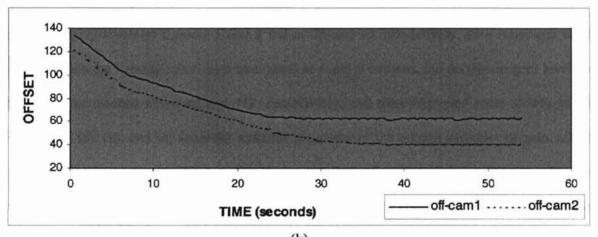


Maximum Gray Level Transit Response

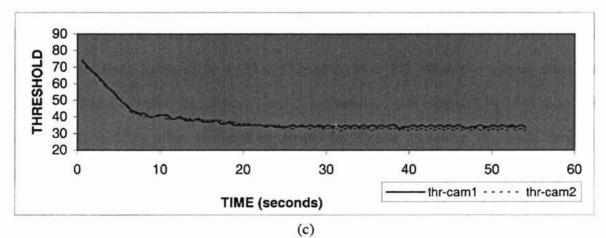
Figure 4.1 FL1C



Gain Transit Response



(b) Offset Transit Response



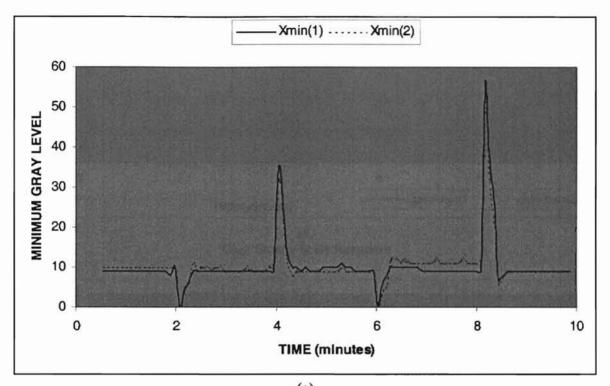
Threshold Transit Response

Figure 4.2 FL1C

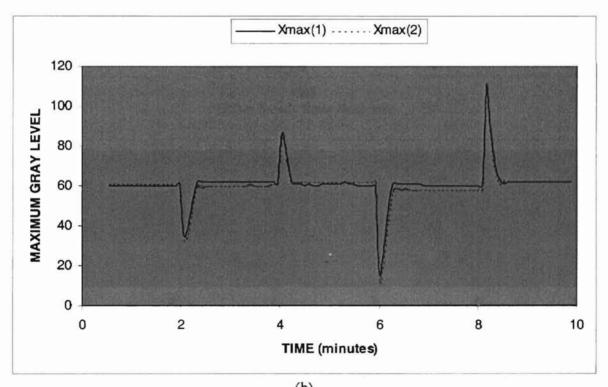
response is likely unacceptable for this application. The sum of integral square errors,  $I_s$  is 23825 and 25227 for Camera 1 and 2, respectively.

Figures 4.3 (a) and (b) show the dynamic responses of minimum and maximum gray levels during the steady state responses tests. In Figure 4.3 (a), when lighting tubes were covered at 2 and 6 minutes, the minimum gray levels of both Camera 1 and 2 fell to 0, and then recovered more slowly to 10. When the lighting tubes were uncovered at 4 and 8 minutes, the minimum gray levels of Camera 1 and 2 reached approximately 35 and 57, respectively, and recovered more slowly to 10. In Figure 4.3 (b), when lighting tubes were covered at 2 and 6 minutes, the maximum gray levels of Camera 1 and 2 fell to 35 and 10, respectively, then recovered to 60 slowly. When the lighting tubes were uncovered at 4 and 8 minutes, the maximum gray levels of both cameras reached about 88 and 112, respectively, and then recovered more slowly to 60. Figures 4.4 (a), (b), and (c) show the dynamic responses of the control variables of gain, offset, and threshold, respectively. We note that during the time of ambient lighting change, when the tubes were covered and uncovered at 2, 4, 6, and 8 minutes, the control variables gain and offset reached new steady plateaus, while threshold returned to a nominal value between 30 and 40. When one lighting tube was covered at 2 to 4 minutes, for cameras 1 and 2, respectively, gain decreased by 3 (173 to 170) and 33 (219 to 252), offset increased by 24 (59 to 83) and 11 (49 to 60), while threshold increased by 4 (33 to 37) and 2 (35 to 37). When two lighting tubes was covered at 6 to 8 minutes, for cameras 1 and 2, respectively, gain increased by 12 (173 to 185) and 22 (231 to 253), offset increased by 40 (59 to 99) and 33 (46 to 79), while threshold decreased by 2 (34 to 32) and 0. The summed integral squared error,  $I_s$ , was 4331 for Camera 1 and 4003 for Camera 2.

Compare the steady state response results with those in Chapter 2 where no control was added to the vision system. In Figure 2.5 and 2.6, when the lighting tubes were covered during 2 to 4 minutes and 6 to 8 minutes, the minimum gray levels of both cameras fell to 0 and the

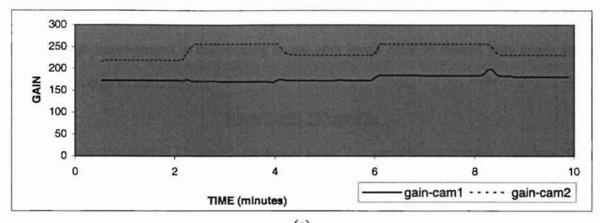


(a) Minimum Gray Level Steady State Response

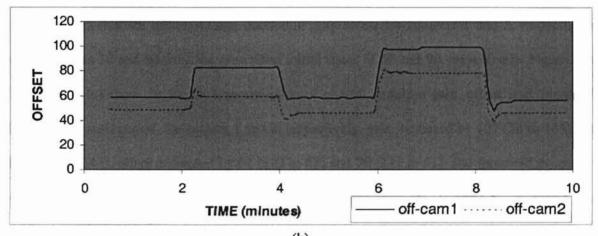


(b) Maximum Gray Level Steady State Response

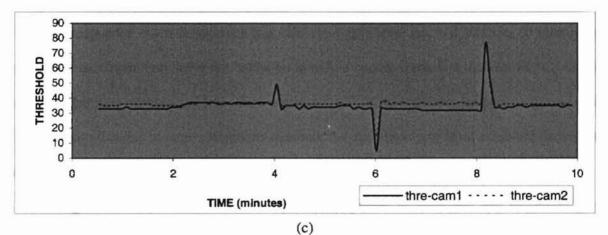
Figure 4.3 FL1C



(a) Gain Steady State Response



(b) Offset Steady State Response



Threshold Steady State Response

Figure 4.4 FL1C

maximum gray levels fell to 45 and lower, and did not recover. It is obviously that the FL1C offers a large improvement in maintaining actual gray levels close to desired gray levels and is reasonably robust to disturbances.

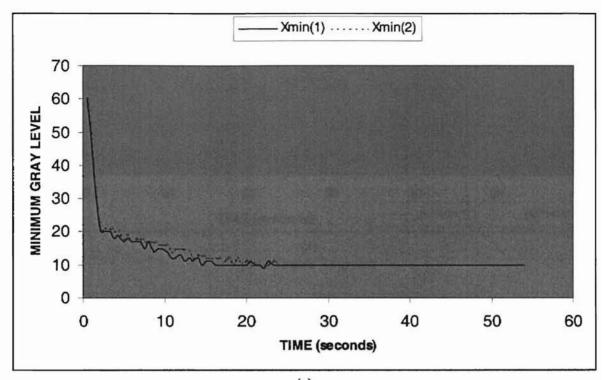
# Fuzzy Logic 2 Controller

As we discussed in Chapter 3, the Fuzzy Logic 2 Controller is a linguistic rule base, three layer, double-input, double-output fuzzy logic controller. We designed it to cover a much wider range of disturbances than FL1C, and to give faster response to large disturbances.

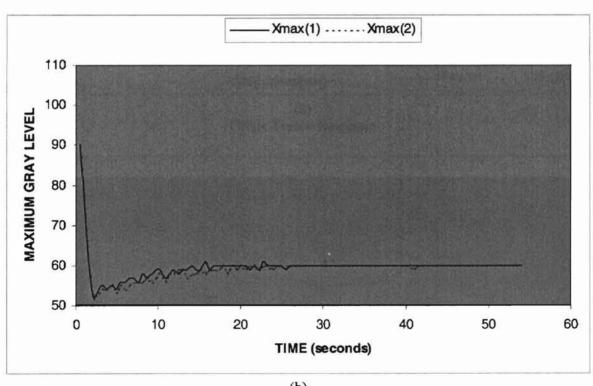
Figure 4.5 (a) and (b) show the transit response of minimum and maximum gray levels. It can been seen that the minimum and maximum gray levels for cameras 1 and 2, respectively, were forced to 10 and 60 from the prescribed initial states of 60 and 90, respectively. Figures 4.6 (a), (b), and (c) show the transit response plots of control variables gain, offset, and threshold. During the transit period, for camera 1 and 2, respectively, gain increased by 107 (58 to 165) and 142 (103 to 245), offset decreased by 61 (123 to 62) and 70 (111 to 41), and threshold decreased by 40 (75-35) and 40 (74-34). The sum of integral square error,  $I_s$ , is 6994 for camera 1 and 7639 for camera 2, respectively, a factor of 3 smaller than for the FL1 controller.

Compared to the transit response of the FL1C, the control variables gain, offset, and threshold responded much faster, such that minimum gray level reached 10 from 60 in only 30 cycles and maximum gray level fell below 60 in only 4 cycles, much less than for FL1C. Also it took A larger gain increase and less offset decrease for FL2C to make this happen, compared with FL1C. Notice that due to large corrections required, the maximum gray level exhibited undershot, and reached 60 in approximately 25 cycles.

Figures 4.7 (a) and (b) show the dynamic responses of minimum and maximum gray levels during the steady state responses tests. In Figure 4.7 (a), when lighting tubes were covered at 2 and 6 minutes, the minimum gray levels of both Cameras 1 and 2 fell to 0 and then recovered to 10. When the lighting tubes were uncovered at 4 and 8 minutes, the minimum gray levels of

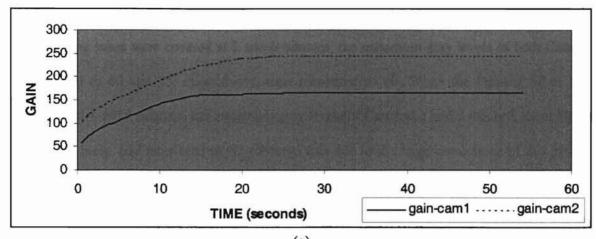


(a) Minimum Gray Level Transit Response

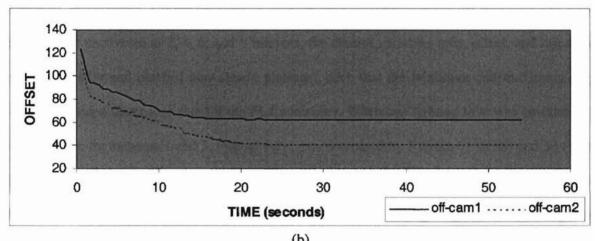


(b) Maximum Gray Level Transit Response

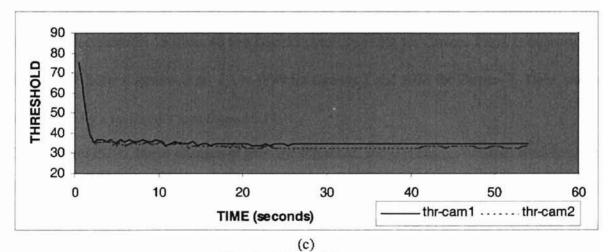
Figure 4.5 FL2C



(a) Gain Transit Response



(b) Offset Transit Response

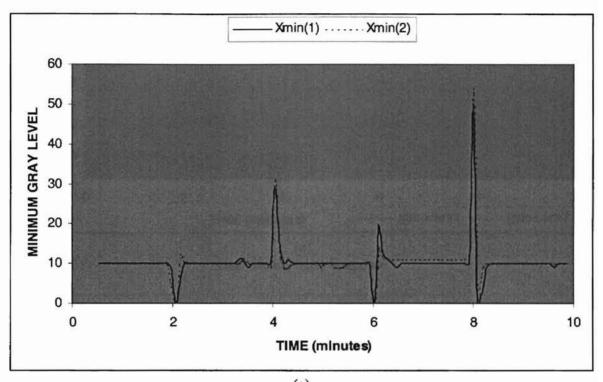


Threshold Transit Response

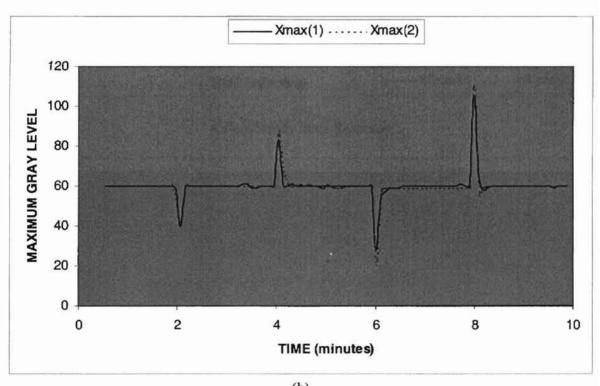
Figure 4.6 FL2C

Camera 1 and 2 reached about 33 and 55, respectively, and recovered to 10. In Figure 4.7 (b), when lighting tubes were covered at 2 and 6 minutes, the maximum gray levels of both Cameras 1 and 2 fell to 40 and 25, respectively, then recovered to 60. When the lighting tubes were uncovered at 4 and 8 minutes, the maximum gray levels of Cameras 1 and 2 reached about 88 and 110, respectively, and recovered to 60. Observe that due to the large corrections of this system, minimum gray levels had an over shot at 6 minutes when two tubes on both sides of the FOV were covered, and an undershoot at 8 minutes when the lighting tubes were uncovered. Figures 4.8 (a), (b), and (c) show the dynamic responses of the control variables of gain, offset, and threshold, respectively. During the time of ambient lighting change, when the lighting tubes were covered and uncovered at 2, 4, 6, and 8 minutes, the control variables gain, offset, and threshold changed rapidly and reached new steady plateaus,, such that the minimum and maximum gray levels responded faster than that for the FL1 controller. When one lighting tube was covered at 2 to 4 minutes, for cameras 1 and 2, respectively, gain increased by 7 (from 61 to 68) and 33 (from 212 to 245), offset increased by 14 (from 114 to 128) and 11 (from 49 to 60), while threshold decreased by 10 (from 40 to 30) and 2 (from 36 to 38). When two lighting tubes were covered at 6 to 8 minutes, gain increased by 96 (from 70 to 166) and 41 (from 211 to 252), offset increased by 23 (from 109 to 132) and 29 (from 49 to 78) for Cameras 1 and 2, respectively, while threshold decreased by 18 (from 40 to 22) and 2 (from 36 to 38) for Camera 1 and 2, respectively. The sum of integral square error,  $I_s$ , is 1739 for Camera 1 and 1024 for Camera 2. These values are smaller by a factor of 3 than those for FL1C.

Compared to FL1C, larger changes of gain and threshold, and less change of offset were required for FL2C to force the minimum and maximum gray levels to desired values. The response speed of FL2C was faster, with smaller  $I_s$  values than that for FL1C. Due to the large corrections in the control variables, the minimum gray level had an overshoot at 6 minutes when two tubes on both

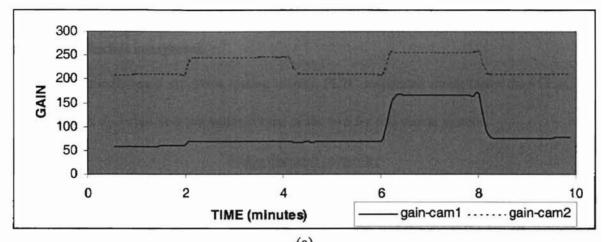


(a) Minimum Gray Level Steady State Response

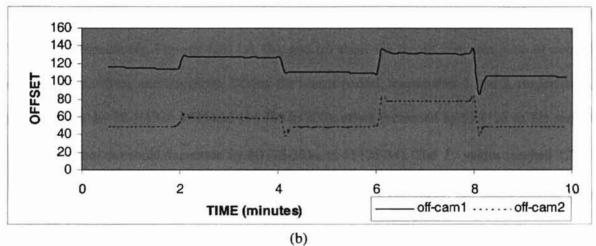


(b) Maximum Gray Level Steady State Response

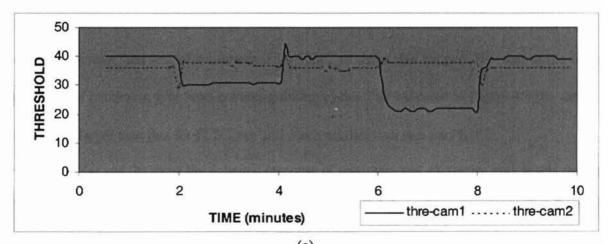
Figure 4.7 FL2C



(a) Gain Steady State Response



Offset Steady State Response



(c) Threshold Steady State Response

Figure 4.8 FL2C

sides of the FOV were covered, and an undershoot at 8 minutes when the lighting tubes were uncovered, which is unexpected.

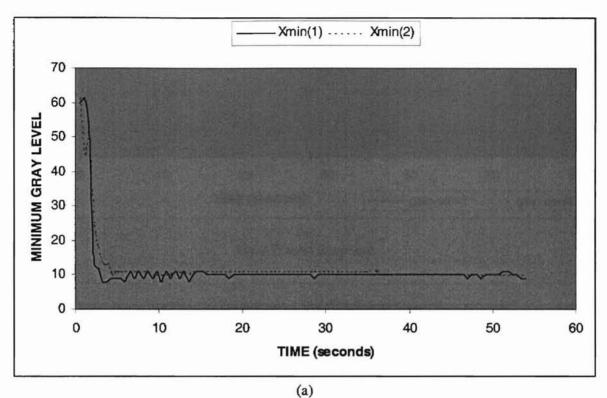
In general, based on above testing results, FL2C responded much faster than FL1C and with a smaller  $I_s$  value. It is the better choice of the two for this vision system.

# Fuzzy-Integral controller

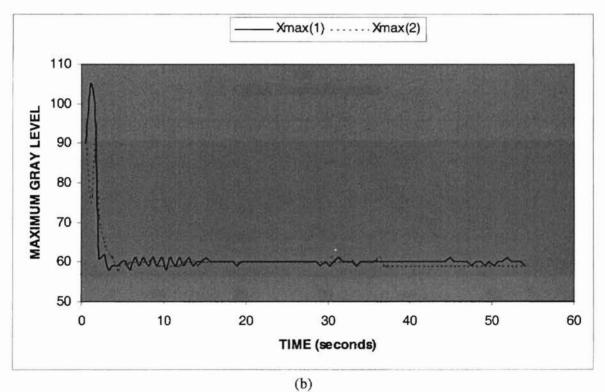
F(E+D)+I is a double-input, double-output controller. It takes advantages of both fuzzy logic and conventional PID control actions. Figures 4.9 (a) and (b) show the transit response of minimum and maximum gray levels. As we can see, for cameras 1 and 2, respectively, the minimum and maximum gray levels are forced to 10 and 60 from the prescribed initial states of 60 and 90, respectively. Figures 4.10 (a), (b), and (c) show the transit response plots of control variables gain, offset, and threshold. During the transit period, for cameras 1 and 2, respectively, gain increased by 28 (113 to 141) and 116 (84 to 200), offset decreased by 57 (128 to 71) and 64 (120 to 56), and threshold decreased by 40 (75-35) and 41 (75-34). The  $I_s$  values reached 12780 for Camera 1 and 8834 for Camera 2, larger than for the FL2 controller, but much smaller than for the FL1 controller.

Compared to the FL1C and FL2C, the F(E+D)+I controller responded even faster, such that it only took 12 cycles for both minimum and maximum to reach desired values. Also it took less gain increase and less offset decrease for FL2C to make this happen. But due to the large overshoot of maximum gray level occurring during cycles 1 to 5 showed in Figure 4.9 (b), the  $I_s$  values was larger than that for FL2C, but still much smaller than that for FL1C.

Figure 4.11 (a) and (b) show the dynamic response of minimum and maximum gray levels during the steady state responses tests. In Figure 4.11 (a), when lighting tubes were covered at 2 and 6 minutes, the minimum gray levels of both Camera 1 and 2 fell to 0, and then recovered to 10. When the lighting tubes were uncovered at 4 and 8 minutes, the minimum gray levels of both cameras reached about 33 and 52, respectively, and recovered to 10. In Figure 4.11 (b), when

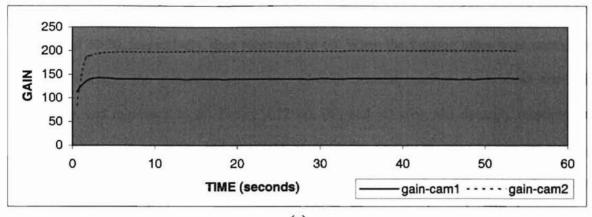


Minimum Gray Level Transit Response

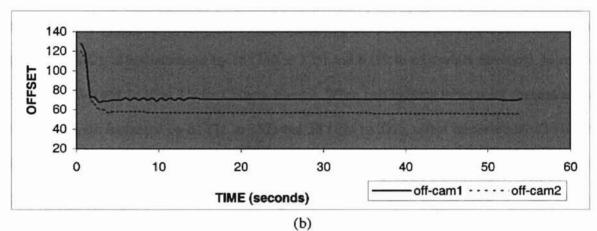


Maximum Gray Level Transit Response

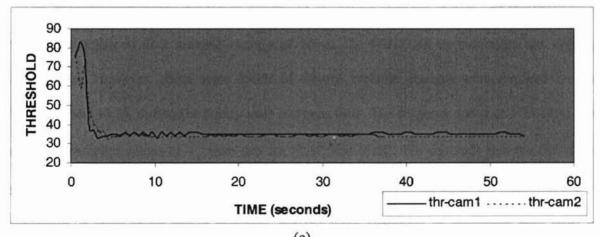
Figure 4.9 F(E+D)+I Controller



(a) Gain Transit Response



Offset Transit Response

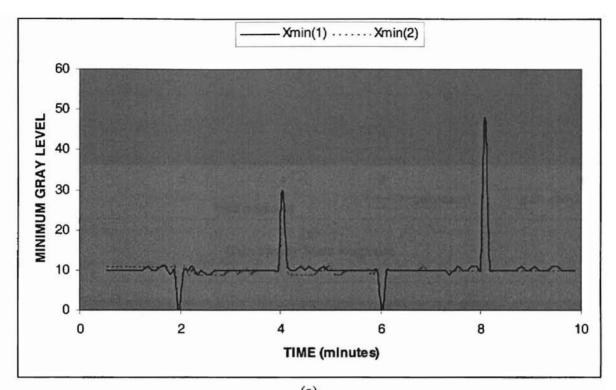


(c) Threshold Transit Response

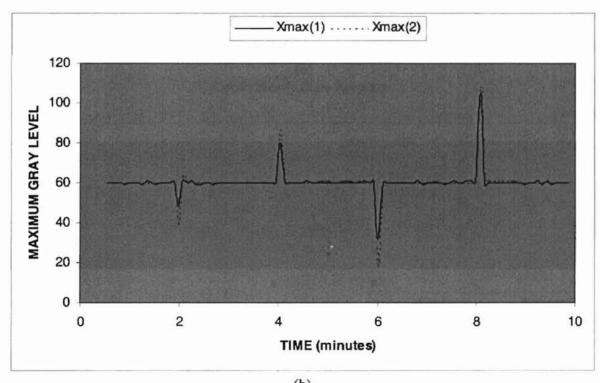
Figure 4.10 F(E+D)+I Controller

lighting tubes were covered at 2 and 6 minutes, the maximum gray levels of Cameras 1 and 2 fell to 50-40 and 30-20, respectively, then recovered to 60. When the lighting tubes were uncovered at 4 and 8 minutes, the maximum gray levels of both cameras reached about 80-85 and 108, respectively, and recovered to 60. Figure 4.12 (a), (b), and (c) show the dynamic responses of control variables of gain, offset, and threshold, respectively. During the time of ambient lighting change, when the lighting tubes were covered and uncovered at 2, 4, 6, and 8 minutes, the control variables gain and offset changed even faster than that for FL2C, such that the minimum and maximum gray levels responded faster than that for FL1C and FL2C. When one lighting tube was covered at 2 to 4 minutes, for Cameras 1 and 2, respectively, gain increased by 41 (66 to 107) and 44 (188 to 232), offset increased by 15 (110 to 125) and 6 (59 to 65), while threshold decreased by 5 (39 to 34) and 1 (36 to 37) for Camera 1 and 2. When two lighting tubes were covered at 6 to 8 minutes, gain increased by 61 (71 to 132) and 58 (194 to 252), offset increased by 23 (107 to 130) and 24 (57 to 81) for Cameras 1 and 2, respectively, while threshold decreased by 15 (40 to 25) and 2 (36 to 38) for Cameras 1 and 2, respectively. The integral square error,  $I_s$ , was 887 for camera 1 and 997 for camera 2 in this steady state response test.

Compared to results for the FL1C and FL2C, larger changes of gain and threshold were required, together with a smaller change of offset for F(E+D)+I to overcome the lighting disturbances. However, about same levels of control variable changes were required for the F(E+D)+I and FL2C during the steady state response tests. The response speed of F(E+D)+I was aster, with smaller values of  $I_s$  than that for FL1C and FL2C. We conclude that the F(E+D)+I controller works better than the Fuzzy Logic 1 and 2 Controllers as far as steady state response is concerned. It gives faster transit response, but the large overshoot of maximum gray level in transit response testing was unexpected.

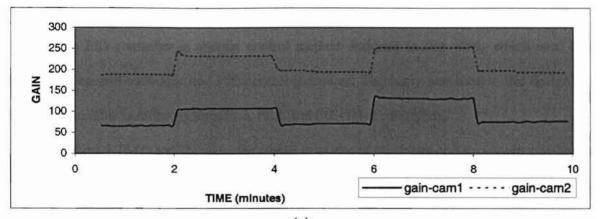


(a) Minimum Gray Level Steady State Response

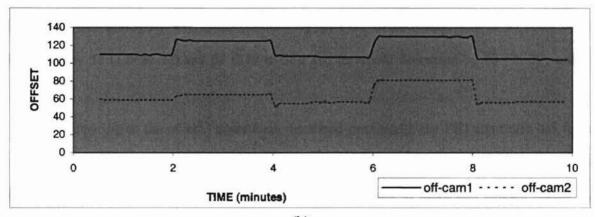


(b) Maximum Gray Level Steady State Response

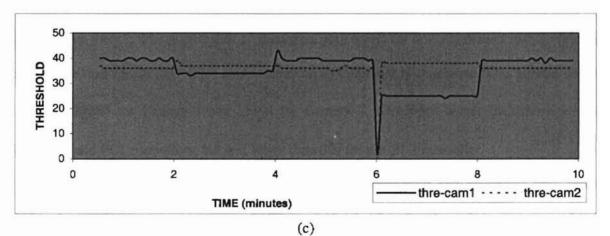
Figure 4.11 F(E+D)+I Controller



(a) Gain Steady State Response



(b) Offset Steady State Response



Threshold Steady State Response

Figure 4.12 F(E+D)+I Controller

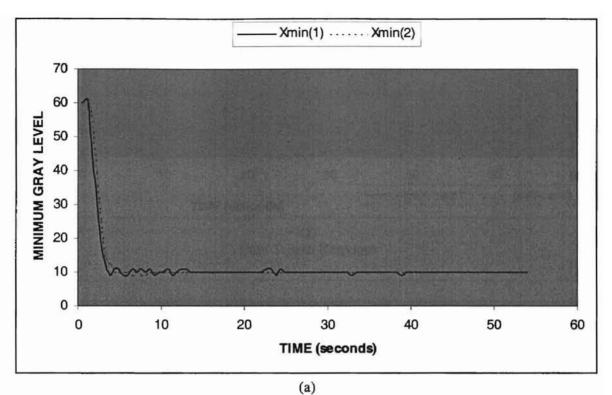
# Fuzzy-Integral-Derivative Controller

The FID controller is another control method designed in this work, which used both fuzzy logic control technique and PID control technique. The fuzzy part used in this design is a SISO system. This is different from FL1, FL2, and F(E+D)+I controllers.

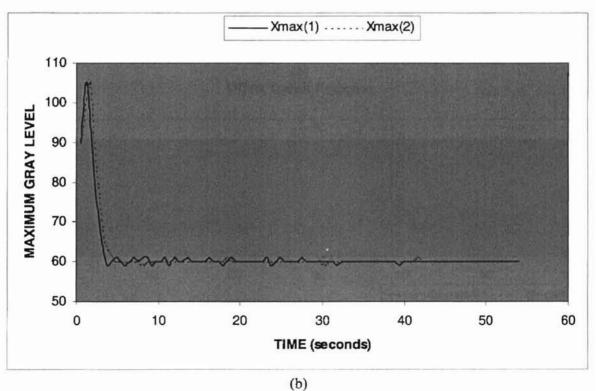
Figures 4.13 (a) and (b) show the transit response of minimum and maximum gray levels. As we can see, the minimum and maximum gray levels are forced to 10 and 60 from the prescribed initial state 60 and 90, respectively. Figures 4.14 (a), (b), and (c) show the transit response plots of control variables gain, offset, and threshold. During the transit period, for Cameras 1 and 2, respectively, gain increased by 28 (112 to 140) and 56 (150 to 206), offset decreased by 57 (129 to 72) and 64 (119 to 55), and threshold decreased by 40 (75-35) and 41 (75-34).

Comparing to the other 3 controllers discussed previously, the FID controller has faster transit response than FL1C and FL2C, and just slightly slower transit response than the F(E+D)+I controller. It took less gain change than the other 3 controllers to make this happen during the transit period. The offset change is smaller than that of FL1C, and about the same as that for the FL2 and F(E+D)+I controllers, while the threshold change is about the same for all 4 controllers. Observe that there is a large overshot of maximum gray levels for both Cameras 1 and 2, which is even worse than for the F(E+D)+I controller as far as Camera 2 is concerned. This yielded values of  $I_s$  of 13285 for Camera 1 and 15604 for Camera 2, which are higher than those for the F(E+D)+I and FL2 controllers, but still lower than that for the FL1 controller.

Figure 4.15 (a) and (b) show the dynamic responses of minimum and maximum gray levels during the steady state responses tests. In Figure 4.15 (a), when lighting tubes were covered at 2 and 6 minutes, the minimum gray levels of both Cameras 1 and 2 fell to 0, and then recovered to 10. When the lighting tubes were uncovered at 4 and 8 minutes, the minimum gray levels of both cameras reached about 33 and 45, respectively, and recovered to 10. In Figure 4.15 (b), when

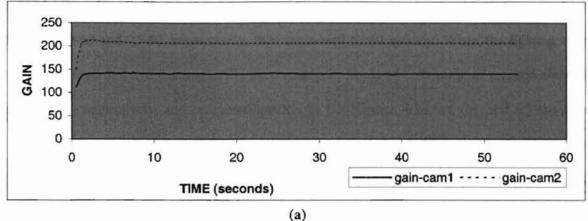


Minimum Gray Level Transit Response

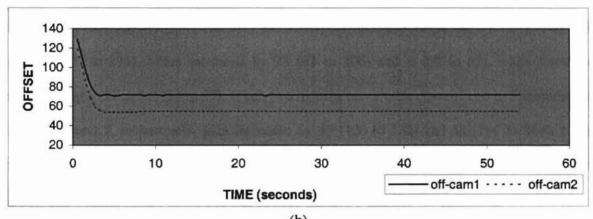


Maximum Gray Level Transit Response

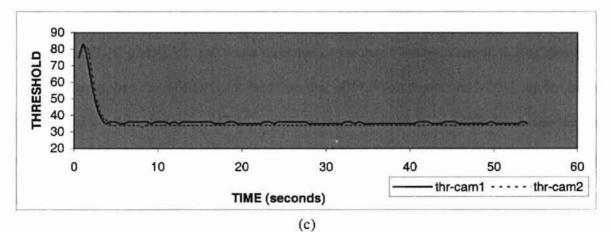
Figure 4.13 FID Controller



Gain Transit Response



(b) Offset Transit Response

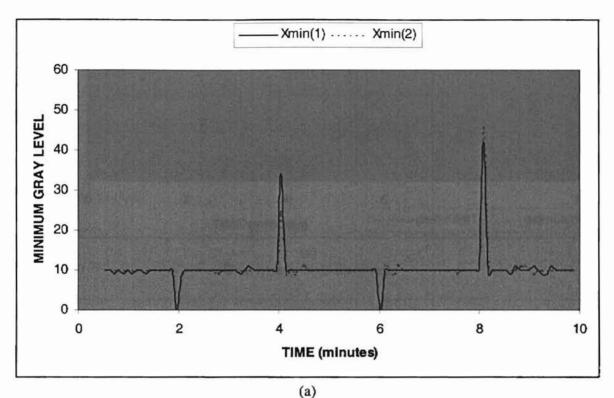


Threshold Transit Response

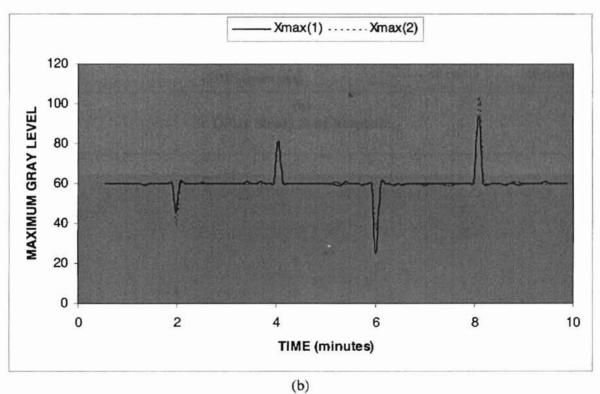
Figure 4.14 FID Controller

2 fell to 50-40 and 25-40, respectively, then recovered to 60 quickly. When the lighting tubes were uncovered at 4 and 8 minutes, the maximum gray levels of both cameras reached about 80 and 95-105, respectively, and recovered quickly to 60. Figures 4.16 (a), (b), and (c) show the dynamic responses of control variables of gain, offset, and threshold, respectively. During the time of ambient lighting change, when the lighting tubes were covered and uncovered at 2, 4, 6, and 8 minutes, the control variables gain and offset changed very fast, such that the minimum and maximum gray levels responded faster than for FL1C and FL2C. When one lighting tube was covered at 2 to 4 minutes, for Cameras 1 and 2, respectively, gain decreased by 12 (120 to 108) and 35 (196 to 231), offset increased by 23 (83 to 106) and 9 (58 to 67), while threshold decreased by 1 (37 to 38) (36 to 37). When two lighting tubes were covered at 6 to 8 minutes, for Cameras 1 and 2, respectively, gain increased by 15 (120 to 135) and 58 (196 to 254), offset increased by 33 (83 to 116) and 23 (58 to 81), while threshold decreased by 5 (37 to 32) and 2 (36 to 38). The integral square error,  $I_c$ , was 759 for Camera 1 and 818 for Camera 2.

Compared to the steady state responses tests of the other 3 controllers discussed previously, the minimum and maximum gray levels in the FID control system responded faster than for the FL1C and FL2C, and about the same as for the F(E+D)+I controller. The change of gain was larger than that of FL1C and less than that of FL2C as well as F(E+D)+I, while change of threshold was less than that of FL1C and larger than that of FL2C and F(E+D)+I. The integral square error,  $I_s$ , was the smallest one among the 4 controllers. Based on the steady response test, the FID controller is better than the other 3 controllers discussed previously. On the other hand, for the transit response test it is better than FL1C and FL2C, but not as good as the F(E+D)+I controller. The large overshot of maximum gray level, in transit response testing, is undesirable.

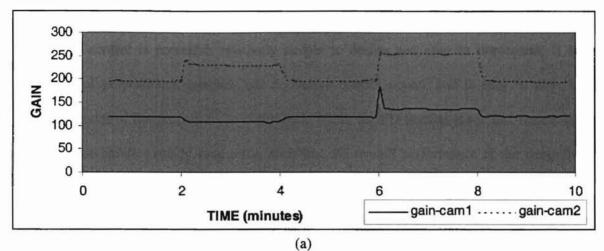


Minimum Gray Level Steady State Response

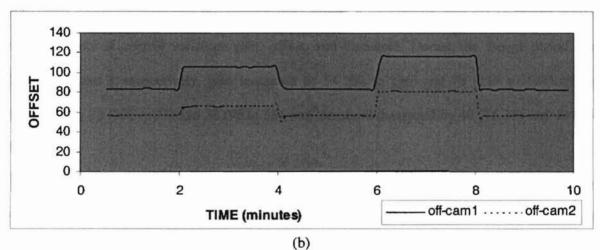


Maximum Gray Level Steady State Response

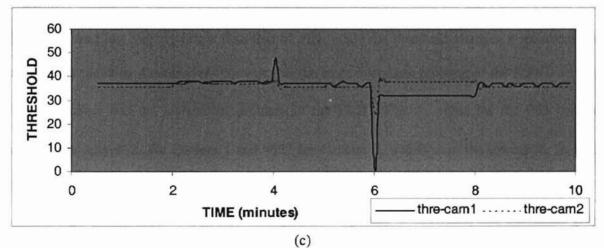
Figure 4.15 FID Controller



Gain Steady State Response



Offset Steady State Response



Threshold Steady State Response

Figure 4.16 FID Controller

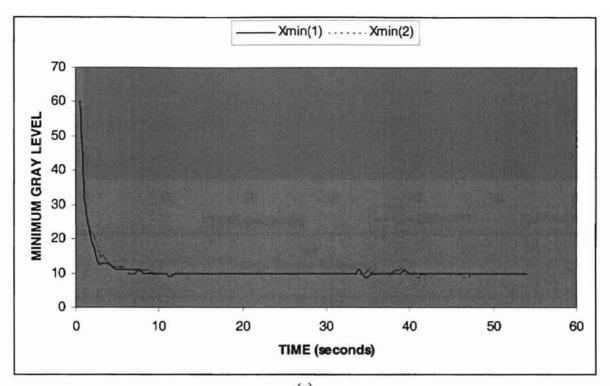
#### PID Controller

PID control is powerful, relatively simple to design and easy to implement. It takes advantages of proportional, integral, and derivative control action, and is easy to tune, even without a model of the process to be controlled. While the PD portion gives fast response, the integral action handles steady state error, such that the overall performance of the controller is increased significantly.

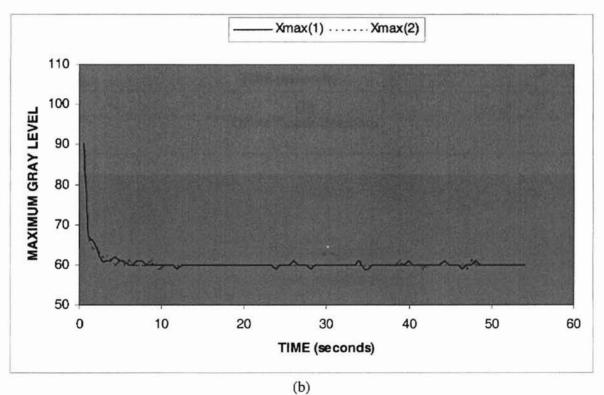
Figures 4.17 (a) and (b) show the transit response of minimum and maximum gray levels. As we can see, the minimum and maximum gray levels are forced to 10 and 60 from the prescribed initial state 60 and 90, respectively. Figure 4.18 (a), (b), and (c) show the transit response plots of control variables gain, offset, and threshold. During the transit period, for Cameras 1 and 2, respectively, gain increased by 54 (82 to 136) and 78 (119 to 197), offset decreased by 33 (106 to 73) and 38 (96 to 58), and threshold decreased by 40 (76-36) and 40 (76-36).

Compared to the other 4 controllers discussed previously, the PID controller had the fastest transit response of these 5 controllers, requiring less than 10 cycles for the system to reach desired minimum and maximum gray levels. It required the smallest offset changes among all 5 controllers during the transit period. The gain changes were less than for the FL1C, FL2C, and F(E+D)+I, and just slightly larger than that of FID, while the threshold changes were about the same as for the other 4 controllers. It overcame the large overshoot problem of the F(E+D)+I and FID controllers and the undershoot problem of the FL2C. The  $I_s$  value for the PID control system was only 4622 for Camera 1 and 4627 for Camera 2, which were the lowest for these 5 controllers.

Figures 4.19 (a) and (b) show the dynamic responses of minimum and maximum gray levels during the steady state responses tests. In Figure 4.19 (a), when lighting tubes were covered at 2 and 6 minutes, the minimum gray levels of both Camera 1 and 2 fell to 0, and recovered to 10

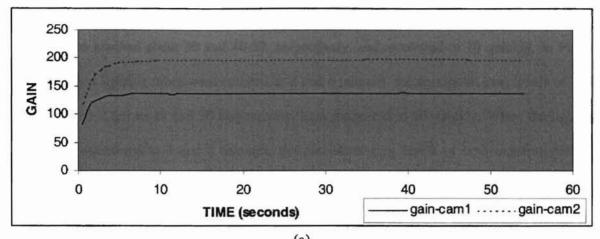


(a) Minimum Gray Level Transit Response

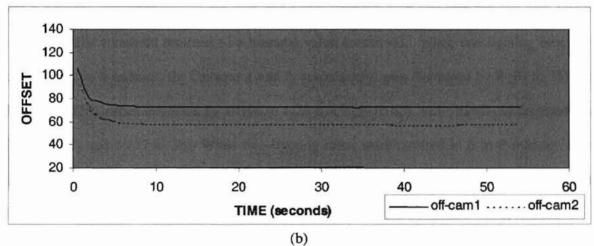


Maximum Gray Level Transit Response

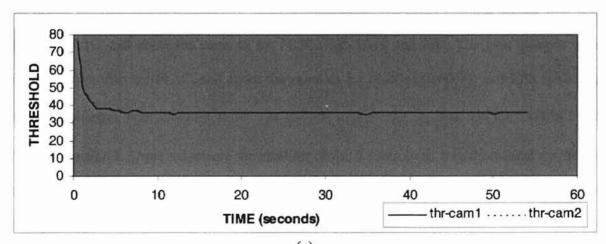
Figure 4.17 PID Controller



(a) Gain Transit Response



Offset Transit Response

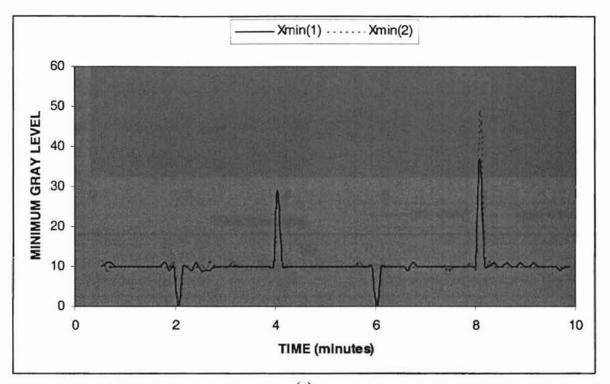


(c) Threshold Transit Response

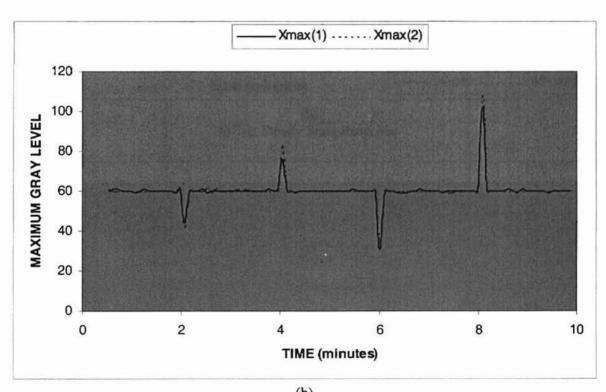
Figure 4.18 PID Controller

rapidly. When the lighting tubes were uncovered at 4 and 8 minutes, the minimum gray levels of both cameras reached about 30 and 40-50, respectively, and recovered to 10 quickly. In Figure 4.19 (b), when lighting tubes were covered at 2 and 6 minutes, the maximum gray levels of both Camera 1 and 2 fell to 45 and 30 respectively, then recovered to 60 quickly. When the lighting tubes were uncovered at 4 and 8 minutes, the maximum gray levels of both cameras reached about 75-80 and 100, respectively, and recovered quickly to 60. Figure 4.20 (a), (b), and (c) show the dynamic responses of control variables of gain, offset, and threshold, respectively. During the time of ambient lighting change, when the lighting tubes were covered and uncovered at 2, 4, 6, and 8 minutes, the control variables gain and offset changed very fast and reached new steady plateaus, while threshold returned to a nominal value around 40. When one lighting tube was covered at 2 to 4 minutes, for Cameras 1 and 2, respectively, gain decreased by 9 (87 to 78) and 31 (189 to 220), offset increased by 19 (99 to 118) and 9 (59 to 68), while threshold decreased by 2 (39 to 37) and 1 (37 to 38). When two lighting tubes were covered at 6 to 8 minutes, gain increased by 29 (89 to 118) and 53 (190 to 243), offset increased by 27 (98 to 125) and 23 (60 to 83), while threshold decreased by 9 (39 to 30) and 2 (37 to 39) for Cameras 1 and 2, respectively.

Compared to the steady state responses of the other 4 controllers, the PID controller had the fastest response speed without overshoot or undershoot. The offset changes needed were less than for FL1C, and about the same as for FL2C, F(E+D)+I, and FID. The gain changes were slightly larger than for FL1C, and about the same as for FL2C, F(E+D)+I, and FID, while the threshold changes were about the same. The integral square error,  $I_s$  was 539 for Camera 1 and 714 for Camera 2. These values are the smallest of the 5 controllers. Based on these results for both transit and steady state response, the PID controller designed in this work is the best one for this application.

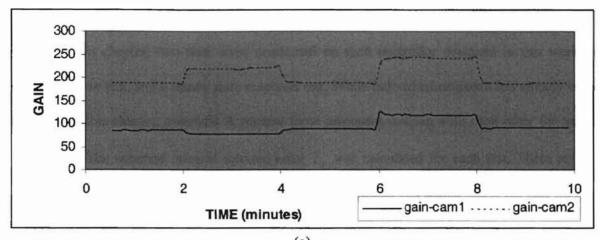


(a) Minimum Gray Level Steady State Response

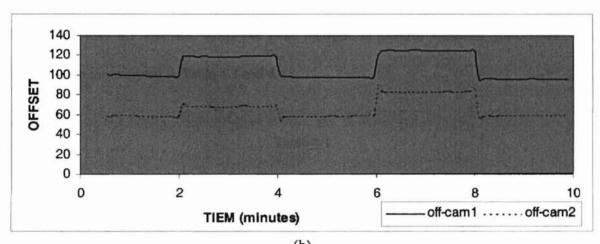


(b) Maximum Gray Level Steady State Response

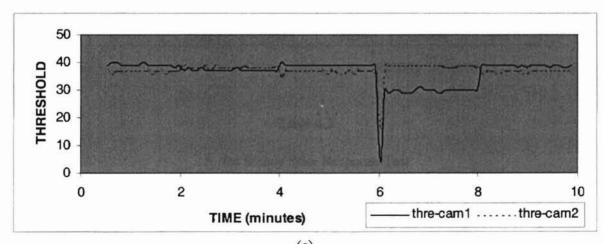
Figure 4.19 PID Controller



(a) Gain Steady State Response



(b) Offset Steady State Response



Threshold Steady State Response

Figure 4.20 PID Controller

# Summary

In this chapter, two tests were conducted on each controller designed in this work, a transit response test, and a steady state response test. While individual response has already been presented in this chapter, appendix A present these responses overlap with each other for easier comparison. The summed integral squared error  $I_s$  was calculated for each test. These results provided good indication of how well each controller functioned and which one is the best for this application. While the plots of the output variables  $X_{\min}$ ,  $X_{\max}$  and control variables gain, offset, and threshold in both tests were presented during the discussion, we summarize the values for  $I_s$  in Table 4.1 and 4.2, while the peak changes of control variables gain, offset, and threshold are summarized in Table 4.3 and 4.4.

Table 4.1  $I_s$  for Transit Response Test

Controller	FL1C	FL2C	F(E+D)+I	FID	PID
Camera					
1	23825	6994	12780	13285	4622
2	25227	7639	8834	15604	4627

Table 4.2  $I_s \ \mbox{for Steady State Response Test}$ 

Controller	FL1C	FL2C	F(E+D)+I	FID	PID
Camera					
1	4331	1739	887	759	539
2	4003	1024	997	818	714

Table 4.3

Peak Control Variable Changes for Transit Response Test

	Controller Camera	FL1C	FL2C	F(E+D)+I	FID	PID
$\Delta G$	1	99(64-163)	107(58-165)	28(113-141)	28(112-140)	54(82-136)
$\Delta G$	2	135(109-244)	142(103-245)	116(84-200)	56(150-206)	78(119-197)
ΔΟ	1	-72(134-62)	-61(123-62)	-57(128-71)	-57(129-72)	-33(106-73)
ΔΟ	2	-82(122-40)	-70(111-41)	-64(120-56)	-64(119-55)	-38(96-58)
ΔΤ	1	-39(74-35)	-40(75-35)	-40(75-35)	-40(75-35)	-40(76-36)
ΔΤ	2	-41(73-32)	-40(74-34)	-41(75-34)	-41(75-34)	-40(76-36)

where:  $\Delta G$  = Gain change;  $\Delta O$  = Offset change;  $\Delta T$  = Threshold change; "-" means decrease.

Table 4.4

Peak Control Variable Changes for Steady State Response Test

		Controller	FL1C	FL2C	F(E+D)+I	FID	PID
		Camera					
$\Delta G$	One	1	-3(173-170)	7(61-68)	41(66-107)	-12(120-108)	-9(87-78)
	tube	2	33(219-252)	33(212-245)	44(188-232)	35(196-231)	31(189-220)
$\Delta G$	Two	1	12(173-185)	96(70-166)	61(71-132)	15(120-135)	29(89-118)
	Tube	2	22(231-253)	41(211-252)	58(194-252)	58(196-254)	53(190-243)
ΔΟ	One	1	24(59-83)	14(114-128)	15(110-125)	23(83-106)	19(99-118)
	tube	2	11(49-60)	11(49-60)	6(59-65)	9(58-67)	9(59-68)
ΔΟ	Two	1	40(59-99)	23(109-132)	23(107-130)	33(83-116)	27(98-125)
	Tube	2	33(46-79)	29(49-78)	24(57-81)	23(58-81)	23(60-83)
$\Delta T$	One	1	4(33-37)	-10(40-30)	-5(39-34)	1(37-38)	-2(39-37)
	tube	2	2(35-37)	2(36-38)	1(36-37)	1(36-37)	1(37-38)
$\Delta T$	Two	1	-2(34-32)	-18(40-22)	-15(40-25)	-5(37-32)	-9(39-30)
	Tube	2	0(36-36)	2(36-38)	2(36-38)	2(36-38)	2(37-39)

where: One Tube = cover one lighting tube each side; Two Tube = cover two lighting tubes each side; and "-" means decrease.

For the transit response tests, the PID controller brought the output variables from the prescribed initial state (60 for minimum and 90 for maximum) to the desired final state (10 for minimum and 60 for maximum) at the fastest rate without overshoot or undershoot and with the smallest value for  $I_s$ . It required the smallest offset changes among all these 5 controllers during the transit period. The gain changes were less than for FL1C, FL2C, and F(E+D)+I, and just slightly larger than that of FID, while the threshold changes were about the same as for the other 4 controllers, as listed in Table 4.3. We judge it the best, by far, for this test. Based on the plots of minimum and maximum gray levels, the FID and F(E+D)+I controllers are faster than FL2C from the prescribed initial state to the desired final state. However, due to the large overshoot that occurred in the maximum gray level transit response, the  $I_s$  values for the FID and F(E+D)+I controllers in Table 4.1 are much larger than that for the FL2 Controller. Among these 5 controllers, the FL1 Controller had the slowest transit response with highest  $I_s$  value, and was judged the worst.

For steady state response tests, when ambient lighting changed at 2, 4, 6, and 8 minutes, the PID controller exhibited the fastest correction with control variables gain, offset, and threshold, such that the minimum and maximum gray level outputs were forced to recover from disturbances to desired values in the least time. And as indicated in Table 4.2, the  $I_s$  value for the PID controller is the lowest of the 5 controllers. The offset changes needed were less than for FL1C, and about the same as for FL2C, F(E+D)+I, and FID. The gain changes were slightly larger than for FL1C, and about the same as for FL2C, F(E+D)+I, and FID, while the threshold changes were about the same, as listed in Table 4.4. Again the PID controller was the best as far as speed of response and robustness are concerned. The FID and F(E+D)+I controllers showed better performance than FL2 Controller for the steady state response test. Again, the FL1

Controller exhibited the slowest response to all ambient lighting disturbances and had the highest  $I_s$  value as listed in Table 4.2. In summary, the PID controller designed in this work is the best choice for our dishwashing automation system, based on both transit response and steady state response tests.

#### CHAPTER V

### CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The goal of this research was to analyze CCD camera performance dynamics and develop a good controller to implement automatic and continual calibration of the cameras in real time. Two tests were conducted in order to evaluate the camera performance dynamics. One was a 55-minute long term test without ambient lighting disturbances; the other was a 10-minute short term test with ambient lighting disturbances applied intentionally. Five different controllers were designed using conventional PID and fuzzy logic control techniques. Two tests were used to evaluate the performance of each controller, a transit response and a steady state response test. The integral square error (ISE) was calculated on line during each test and gave a quantitative indication of performance. Following are the major contributions of this work together with some recommendations.

#### Conclusions

- Without control, the minimum and maximum gray levels for two tested CCD cameras shifted away from the desired initial setting (in this experiment 10 for minimum and 60 for maximum) over time, even without large disturbances in ambient lighting. The variations were unacceptable for high quality, repeatable imaging.
- 2. With substantial disturbances in lighting intensity introduced, the minimum and maximum gray levels changed dramatically if no control was applied. The larger the lighting disturbance, the larger was the variation in gray level. The variations were unacceptable for high quality, repeatable imaging.

- 3. Five camera controllers were proposed and implemented to realize automatic and continual adjustment of the camera parameters "gain", "offset", and "threshold" to compensate for power fluctuation, changes in ambient lighting, and camera sensitivity drift in our machine vision system. These controllers were:
  - Fuzzy Logic 1 Controller (FL1C)
  - Fuzzy Logic 2 Controller (FL2C)
  - Fuzzy-Integral Controller (F(E+D)+I)
  - Fuzzy-Integral-Derivative Controller (FID)
  - Proportional-Integral-Derivative Controller (PID)
- 4. Each of these 5 controllers applied to the vision system improved the performance significantly. Among these 5 controllers, the PID controller was the best for this machine vision system, giving the fastest transit response without overshoot and undershoot, and maintaining the highest robustness during the steady state test when intentional ambient lighting disturbances were applied. The ISE value for the PID controller in both tests was the smallest of the 5 controllers.
- 5. During the transit response test with the PID controller, the minimum and maximum gray levels reached desired values quickly from preset initial states without any oscillation, as shown in Figure 4.17. During the steady state response test, the PID controller reacted to disturbances quickly, forcing the minimum and maximum gray levels back to desired values without any oscillation, as shown in Figure 4.19. Moreover, the ambient lighting disturbances, introduced during the steady state response test, were relatively large in amplitude at a relatively high frequency (once per two minutes), which constituted much worse conditions than that would likely ever occur in industry applications. Based on our extensive test results, not all of which were documented herein, the PID control system demonstrated very stable performance over time. All of these results give a high level of

confidence that the PID camera control system will exhibit good, stable behavior, even though a separate stability analysis was not investigated in this work.

#### Recommendations

After investigating transit and steady state responses, and calculating the ISE value for each controller, the PID controller appeared the best for this machine vision application. Analyzing the control action of the PID controller during our steady state response test, as shown in Figure 4.19 and 4.20, demonstrated that different levels of control action were needed to overcome different intensity of disturbances, as expected. Larger ambient lighting disturbances require larger control actions. If the disturbances are extremely large, the control action of one of the parameters could reach its limit, such as 256 for gain, 255 for offset, or 127 for threshold. In this case, control saturation would occur, and new control algorithms would need to be investigated. Since the control action is determined by certain combinations of the control parameters gain, offset and threshold, it may be possible to fix the parameter that reached its limit and increase or decrease a preset increment on the other parameters according to an appropriate algorithm. More experiments need to be done to address possible control saturation problems. Moreover, in this research we did not address system stability for each control system, mainly because we sought to find a reasonable controller without modeling camera dynamics. In order to address system stability analytically, a model of the camera dynamics needs to be found, and further investigation would be required.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Adept V/V+ Programming Course Manual. (1991). Adept Technology, Inc. San Jose, CA.
- AdeptVision AGS-GV Programming Course Manual. (1991). Adept Technology, Inc. San Jose, CA.
- 3. Adept Vision FGS User's Guide. (1990). Adept Technology, Inc. San Jose, CA.
- 4. Adept Vision Reference Guide. (1990). Adept Technology, Inc. San Jose, CA.
- 5. Brainard, D. H., Wandell, B. A., and Cowan, W. B. (1989). Black Light: How Sensors Filter Spectral Variation of The Illuminant, *IEEE Trans. Biomedical Engineering*, 36 (1), 140-149.
- 6. Byler, E., Chun, W., Hoff, W., and Layne, D. (1995, March). Autonomous Hazardous Waste Drum Inspection Vechicle, *IEEE Robotics and Automation Magazine*, 6-17.
- 7. Chang, Y. C. and Reid, J. F. (1996). RGB Calibration for Color Image Analysis in Machine Vision, *IEEE Trans. Image Processing*, 5 (10), 1414-1422.
- Chen, B., and Hoberock, L. L. (1995 August). Fuzzy Logic controller for Automatic Vision Parameter Adjustment in a Robotic dish Handling System. In Proc. The 10<sup>th</sup> IEEE International symposium on Intelligent Control, Monterey, CA.
- Chen, B. (1996, May). Unsupervised and Supervised Fuzzy Neural Network Architecture, With Applications in Machine Vision fuzzy Object recognition and Inspection, Thesis, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, OK.
- Dorf, R. C., and Bishop, R. H. (1995). Modern Control Systems, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, Addison Wesley, Reading, MA.
- 11. Feng, K., and Hoberock, L. L. (1996 March). A Modified ARTMAP Network, With Applications to Scheduling of A Robot-Vision-Tracking Systems, ASME Journal of Dynamic Systems, Measurement, and Control, 118 (1).
- 12. Freeman, H. (1989). Machine Vision for Inspection and Measurement, Academic press, Inc.
- 13. Gerald, C. F., and Wheatley, P. O. (1994), Applied Numerical Analysis, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Addison Wesley, Reading, MA.

- 14. Gergenback, V., Nagel H. H., Tonko, M., and Schafer, K.(1996). Automatic Dismantling Integration Optical Flow into a Machine Vision-Controlled Robot System, Proceedings of the 1996 IEEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation, 2, 1320-1325. Minneapolis, Minnesota.
- 15. Grewe, L., and Kak, A. (1993). Integration of Geometric and Non-Geometric Attributes for Fast Object Recognition, Proceedings SPID The International Society for Optical Engineering. Applications of Artificial Intelligence. 1993: Machine Vision and Robotics, 1964, 13-28, Orlando, Florida.
- 16. He, D., Hujic, D., Mills, J. K., and Benhabib, B. (1996). Moving Object Recognition Using Premarking and Active Vision, Proceedings of the 1996 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation, 3, 1980-1985. Minneapolis, Minnesota.
- 17. Healey, G. and Kondepudy, R.(1994). Radiometric CCD Camera Calibration and Noise Estimation, *IEEE Trans. Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, **16** (3), 267-276.
- 18. Hellendoorn, H., Thomas, C. (1993). Defuzzification in Fuzzy Controllers, *Journal of Intelligent and Fuzzy Systems*, 1, 109-123.
- 19. Jain, R., Kasturi, R., and Schunck, B. G. (1995). Machine Vision, McGraw-Hill, Inc.
- Johnson, A. K. (1993, July). Machine Vision sorting and Inspection in Commercial Automatic Dishwashing, Thesis, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, OK.
- 21. Joshi, R., and Sanderson, A. C.(1996). Application of Feature-Based Muti-View Servoing for Lamp Filament Alignment, *Proceedings of the 1996 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation*, 2, 1306-1313. Minneapolis, Minnesota.
- Kim, I., and Vachtsevanos, G. (1998, September). Overlapping Object Recognition:
   Aparadiam for Multiple Sensor Fusion, IEEE Robotics and Automation Magazine, 37-44.
- 23. Kuo, B. C.(1995). Automatic Control System, 7th Edition, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
- 24. Li, Y. F., and Lee, M. H.(1996, March). Applying Vision Guidance in Robotic Food Handling, *IEEE Robotics and Automation Magazine*, 4-12.
- 25. Mandow, A., Gomez-de-gabriel, J. M., Martinez, J. L., Munoz, V. F., Ollero, A., and Garcia-Cerezo, A. (1996, December). The autonomous Mobile Robot Aurora for Greenhouse Operation, *IEEE Robotics and Automation Magazine*, 18-28.

- 26. Mohtadi, O., sagar, F., and Sanz, J. L. C.(1992). AGUILA: an automatic tube detection system, *Proceedings of SPID-The International Society for Optical Engineering*. Applications of Artificial Intelligence X: Machine Vision and Robotics, 1708, 483-495. Orlando, Florida.
- 27. Murase, H., and Nayar, S. K. (1993, July). Learning Object Models From Appearance, *Proceedings of AAAI*, Washington, D.C.
- 28. Murase, H., and Nayar, S. K. (1994, June). Illumination Planning for Object Recognition in Structured Environments, *Proceedings of IEEE, International Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition, Seattle*, 31-38.
- 29. Murase, H., and Nayar, S. K. (1995, January). Visual Learning and Recognition of 3D Objects from Appearance. *International Journal of Computer Vision*, 14 (1), 5-24.
- Nelson, B. J., Papanikolopoulos, N. P., and Khosla, P. K. (1996, June). Robotic Visual Servoing and Robotic Assembling Tasks, *IEEEE robotics and Automation Magazine*, 23-31.
- 31. Parra-Loera, R. (1992). Partial Shape Recognition of 2-K Shapes Using Normalized Internal Vertex Descriptors, *Proceedings of SPIE The International Society for Optical Engineering. Machine Vision Applications, Architectures, and Systems Integration.* 1823, 37-45, Boston, Massachusetts.
- 32. Pascoal, A., Oliveira, P., Silvestre, C., Bjerrum, A., Lshoy, A., Pignon, J. P., Ayela, G., and Petzelt, C. (1997, December). Marius: An Autonomous Underwater Vehicle for Coastal Oceanography, *IEEE Robotics and Automation Magazine*, 46-59.
- 33. Ross, T. J. (1995). Fuzzy Logic With Engineering Applications, McGraw-Hill, Inc. New York, NY.
- 34. Tappan, J. H., Wright, M. E., and Sistler, F. E. (1987). Error Sources In A Digital Image Analysis System, Computers and Electronics in Agriculture, 2, 109-118.

### APPENDIXES

## APPENDIX A COMPOSITE PLOTS FOR TRANSIT RESPONSE TEST AND STEADY STATE RESPONSE TEST

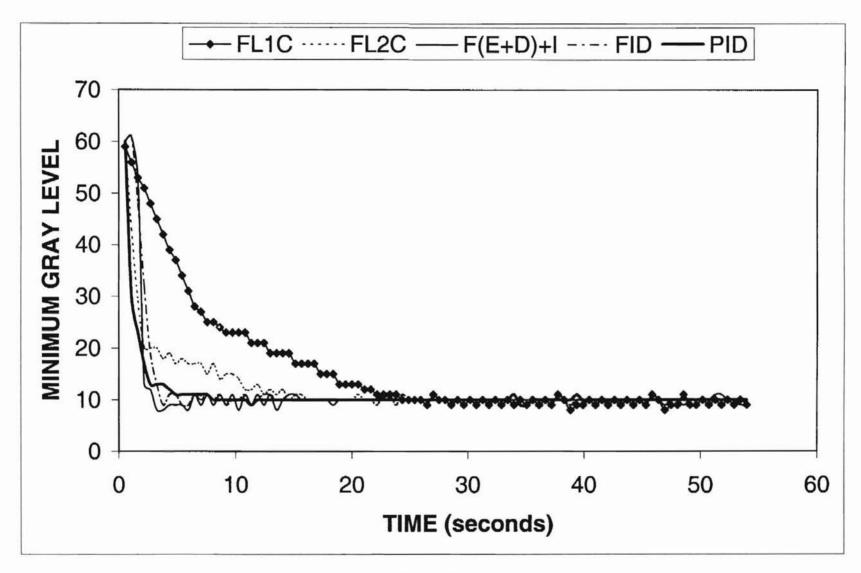


Figure A.1
Transit Response-Minimum Gray level (camera 1)

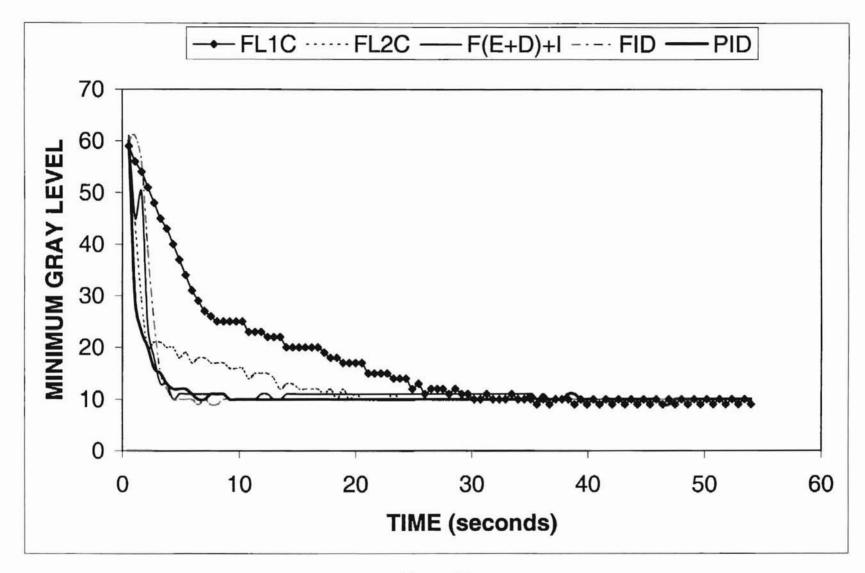


Figure A.2
Transit Response-Minimum Gray Level (camera 2)

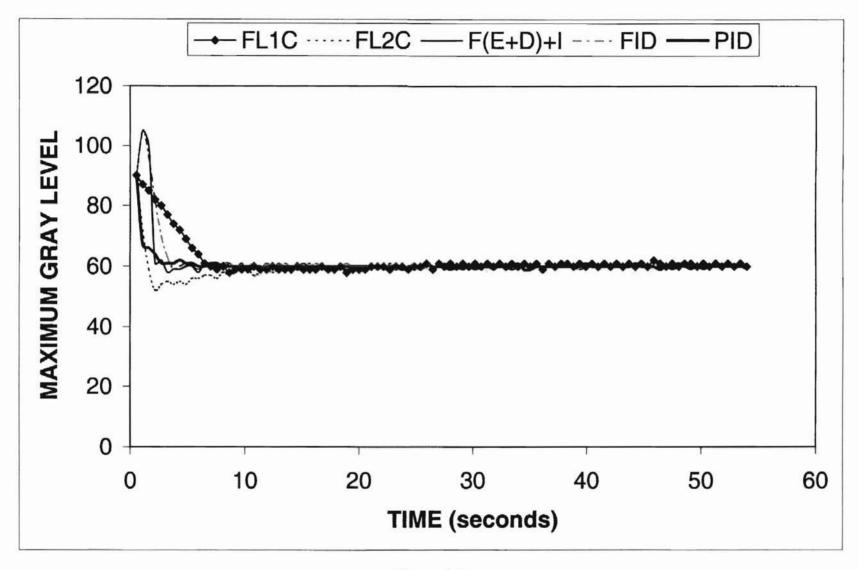


Figure A.3
Transit Response-Maximum Gray Level (camera 1)

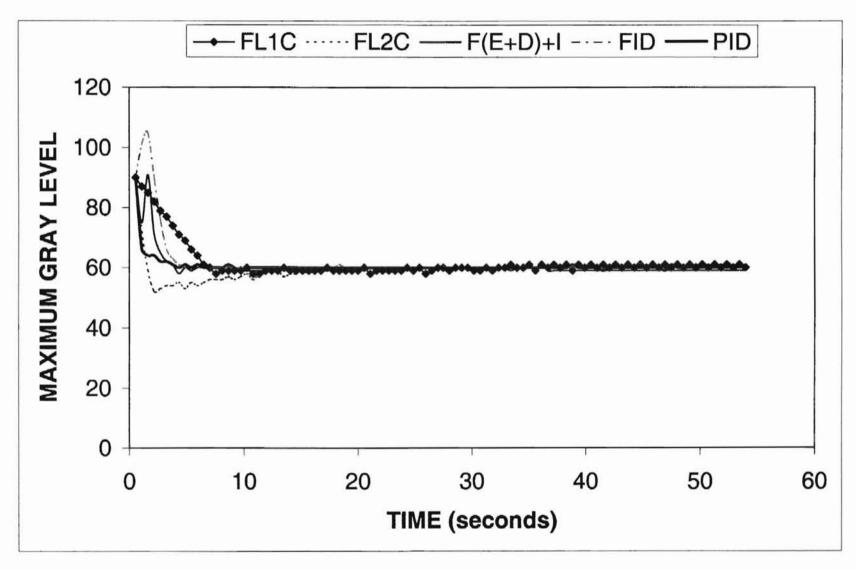


Figure A.4
Transit Response-Maximum Gray Level (camera 2)

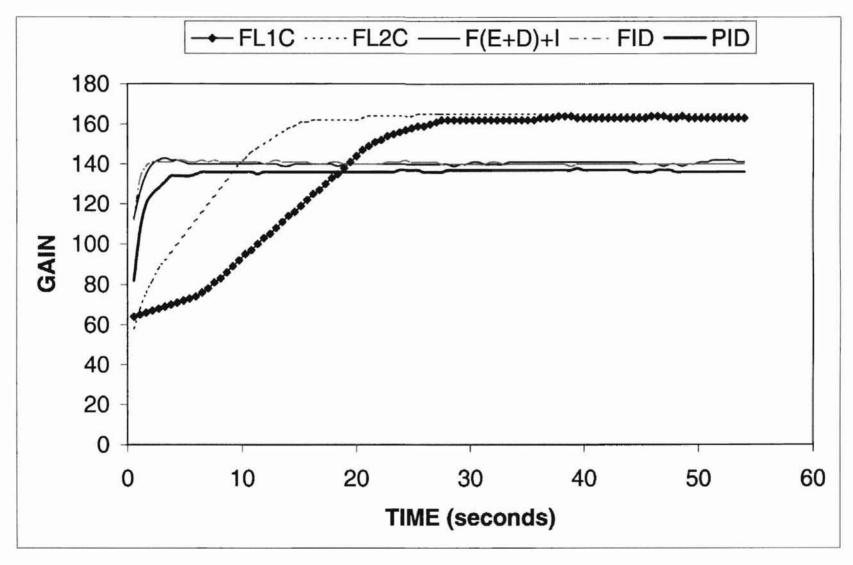


Figure A.5
Transit Response-Gain (camera 1)

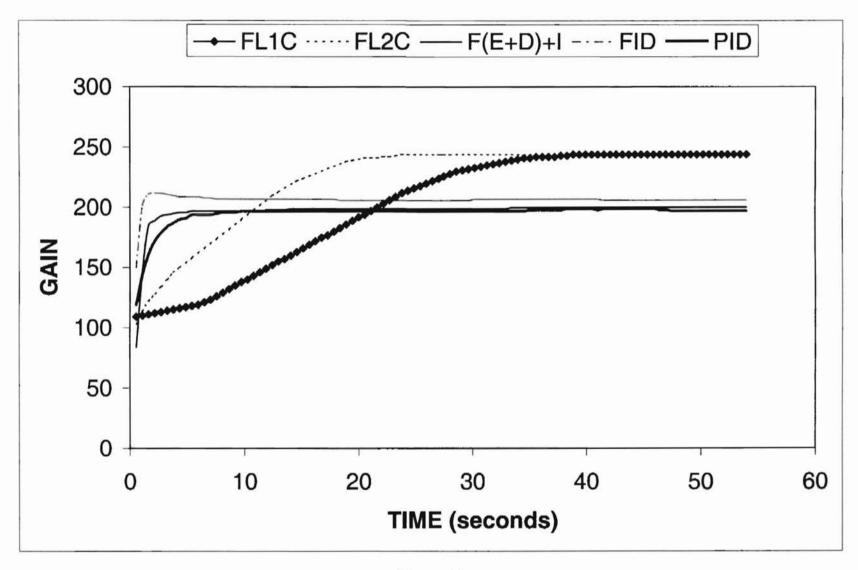


Figure A.6 Transit Response-Gain (camera 2)

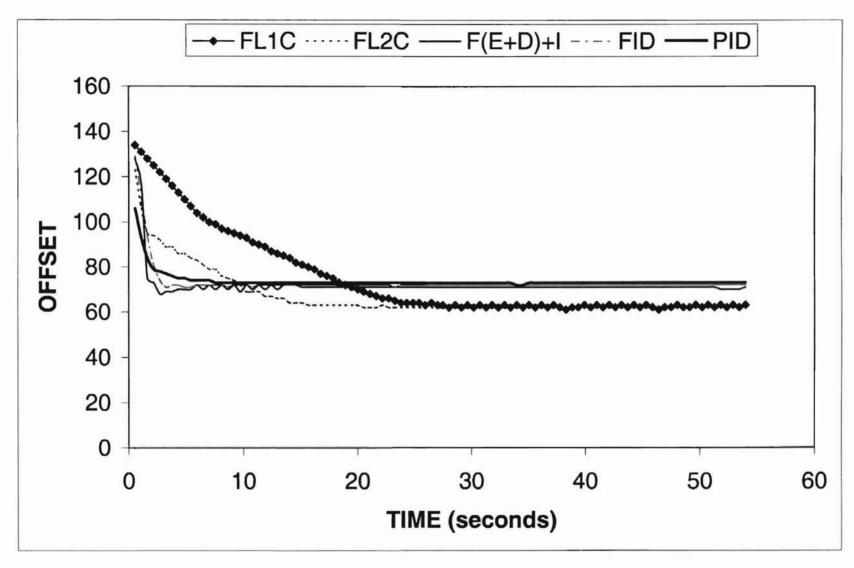


Figure A.7
Transit Response-Offset (camera 1)

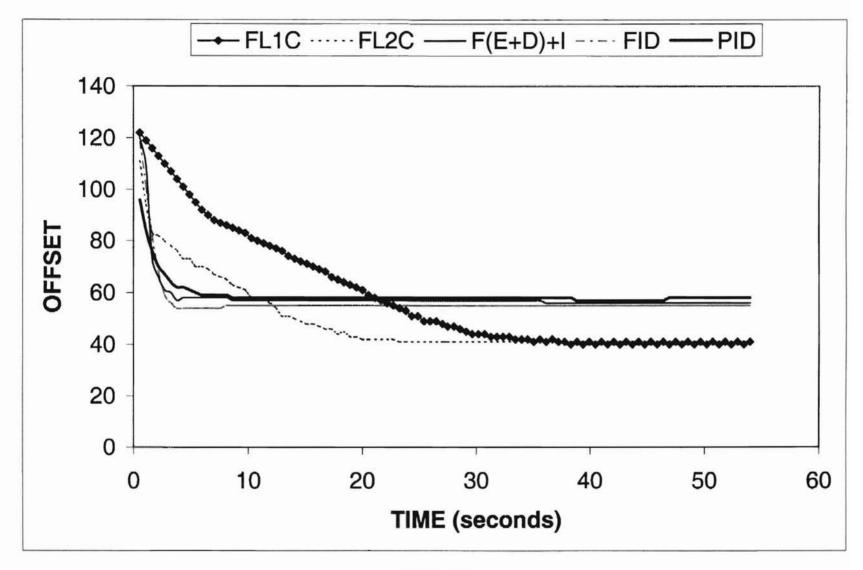


Figure A.8
Transit Response-Offset (camera 2)

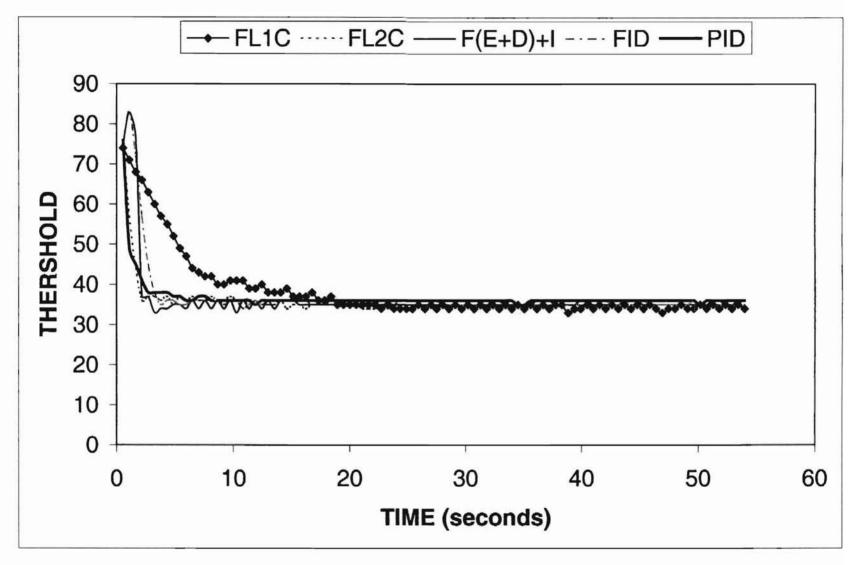


Figure A.9
Transit Response-Threshold (camera 1)

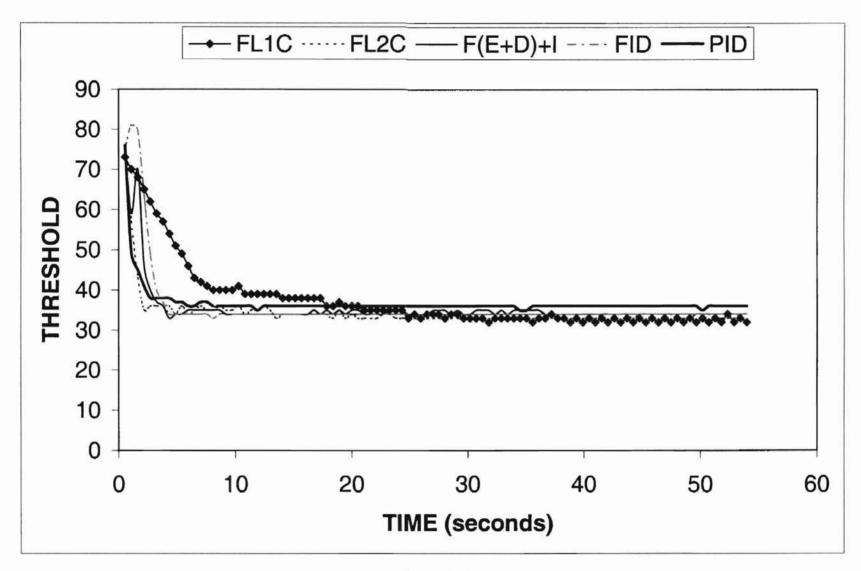


Figure A.10
Transit Response-Threshold (camera 2)

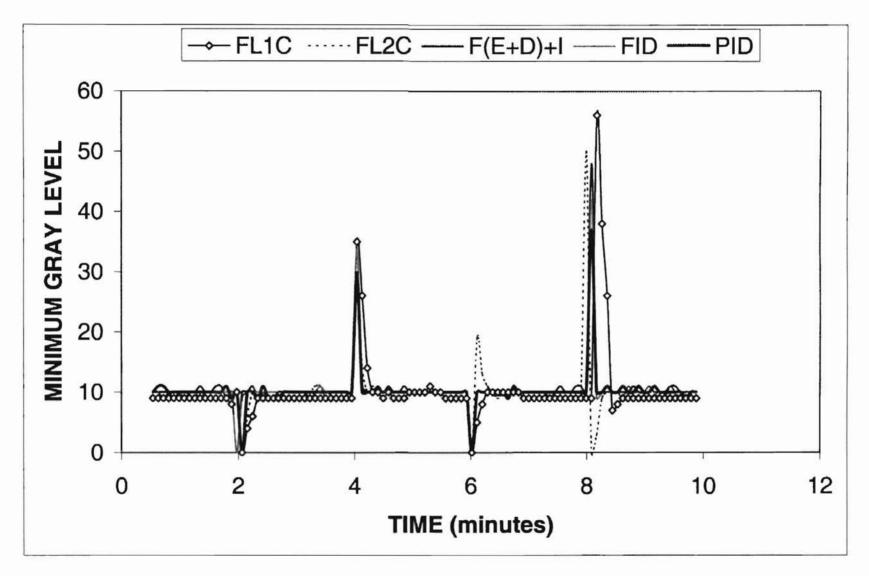


Figure A.11 Steady State Response-Minimum Gray Level (camera 1)

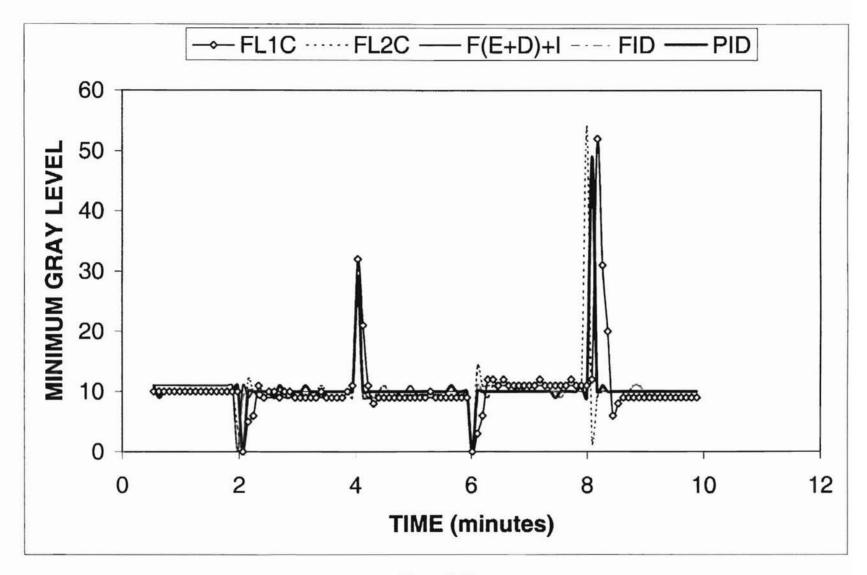


Figure A.12 Steady State Response-Minimum Gray Level (camera 2)

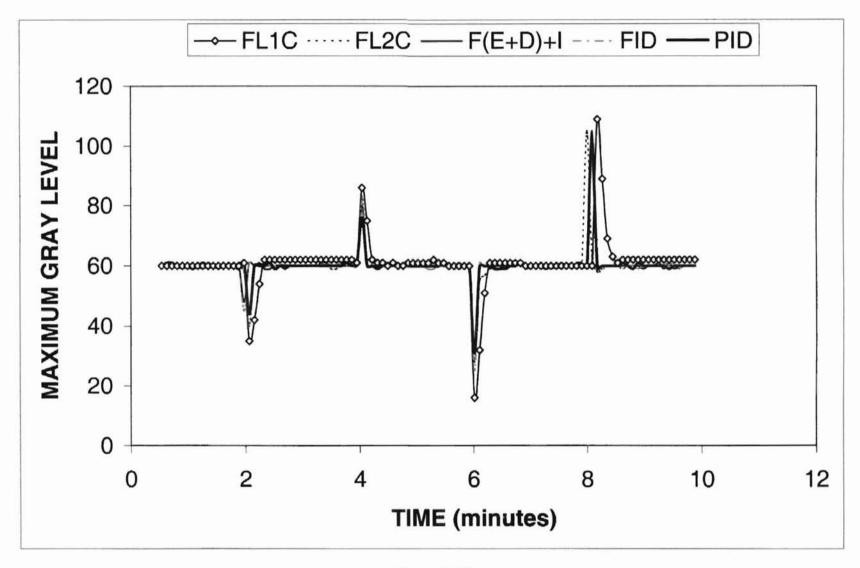


Figure A.13
Steady State Response-Maximum Gray Level (camera 1)

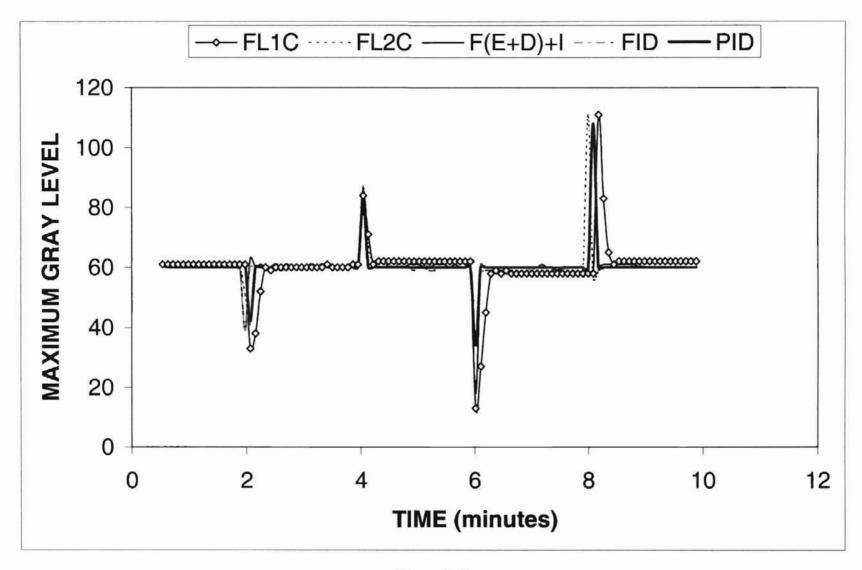


Figure A.14 Steady State Response-Maximum Gray Level (camera 2)

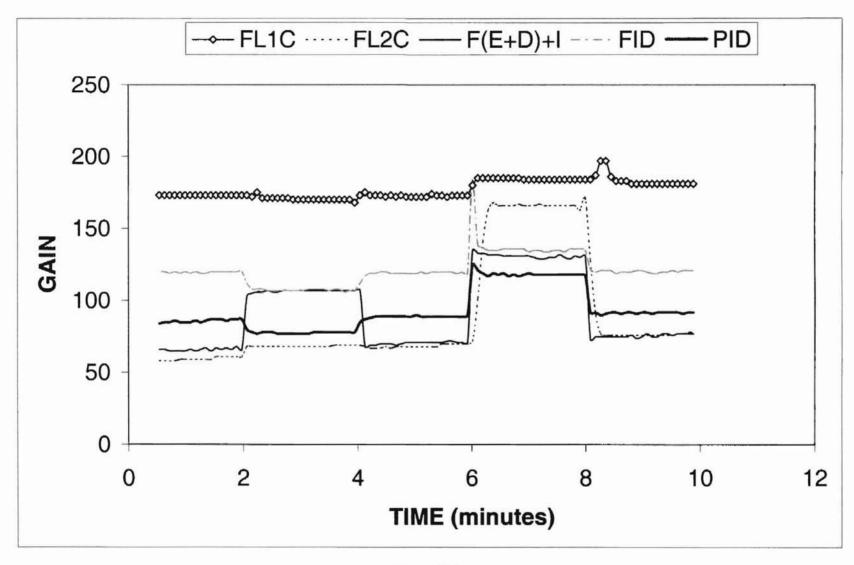


Figure A.15 Steady State Response-Gain (camera 1)

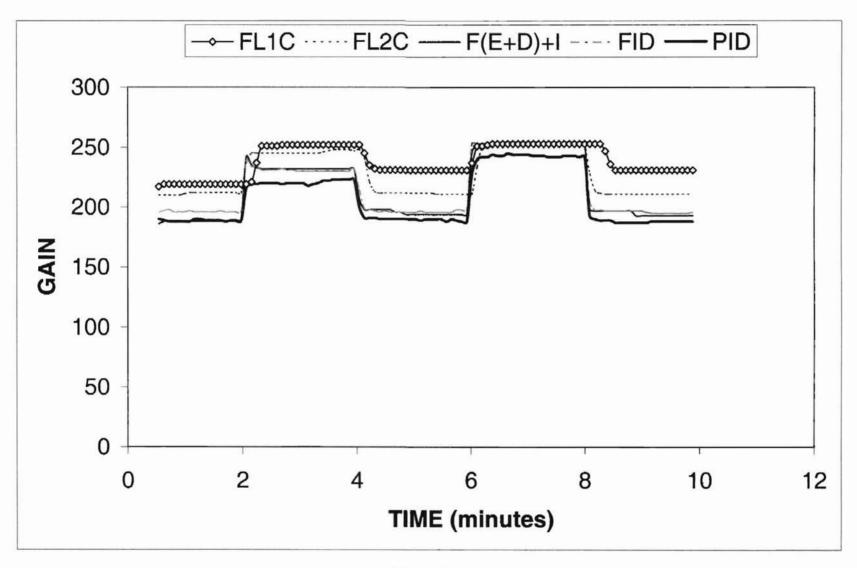


Figure A.16 Steady State Response-Gain (camera 2)

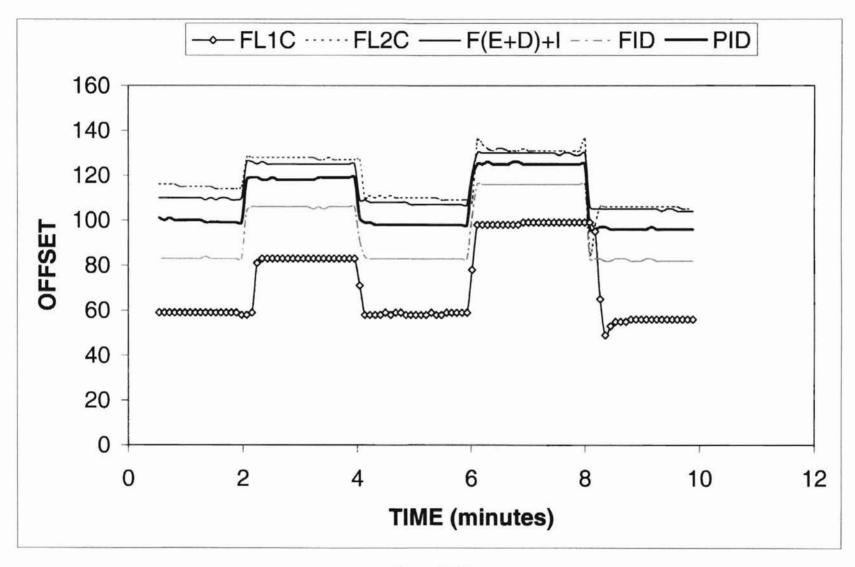


Figure A.17 Steady State Response-Offset (camera 1)

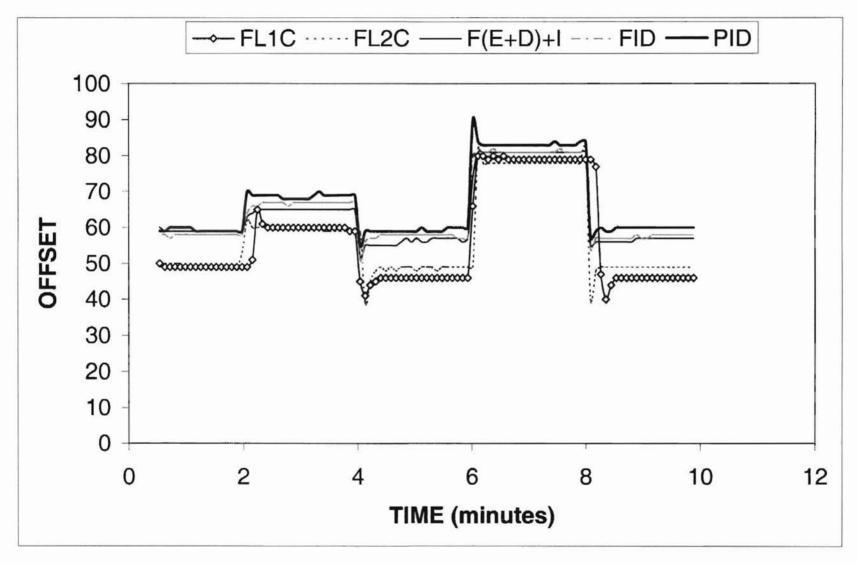


Figure A.18
Steady State Response-Offset (camera 2)

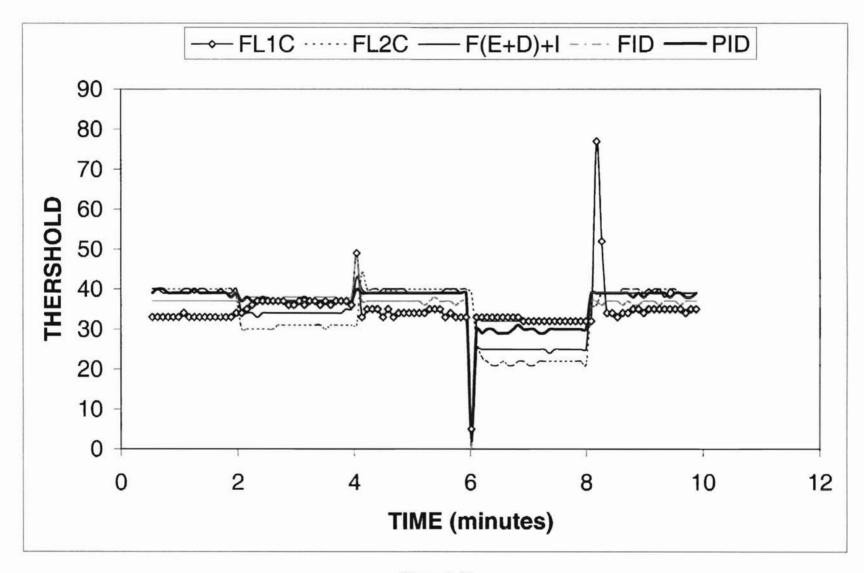


Figure A.19 Steady State Response-Threshold (camera 1)

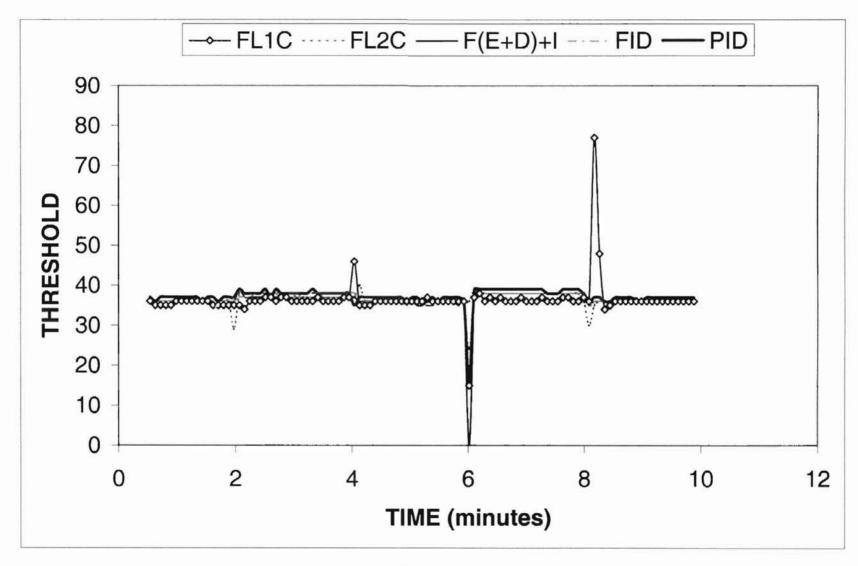


Figure A.20 Steady State Response-Threshold (camera 2)

### APPENDIX B SOURCE CODE IN V/V+

# AGS VISION CODE IN V/V+ ADEPT ONE LANGUAGE FOR FUZZY LOGIC 1 CONTROLLER

```
.PROGRAM fuzzy.set.gain()
; ABSTRACT:set gain and offset for vision system by a fuzzy controller
; OUTPUT PAR: vision parameters(gain, offset, threshold)
     LOCAL clock[], frame1, frame2
     LOCAL cam, i, camera
     CALL vi.init.cam()
     vscale = 1/0.5397496
     xscale = 1/0.542155
     IF NOT DEFINED(frame1) THEN
         frame1 = 1001
         frame2 = 1002
     END
     FOR camera = 1 TO 3
         PARAMETER V.GAIN[camera] = 1
         PARAMETER V.OFFSET[camera] = 128
     END
     first.time = 0
     IF first.time == 0 THEN
         first.time = 1
         area.ref = PARAMETER(V.LAST.COL[camera]) -
                 PARAMETER (V.FIRST.COL[camera])+1
         area.ref = area.ref*(PARAMETER(V.LAST.LINE[camera])-
                 PARAMETER (V. FIRST. LINE [camera]) +1)
         area.ref = area.ref/1000
         min.gray[1] = 60 ;decided
         max.gray[1] = 90
                           ;decided
         min.gray[2] = 60 ;decided
         max.gray[2] = 90
                            ;decided
         min.gray[3] = 30
                            ;decided
         \max.gray[3] = 80
                             ; decided
     END
     PARAMETER V.THRESHOLD[1] = 65
     PARAMETER V. THRESHOLD[2] = 65
     PARAMETER V.THRESHOLD[3] = 65
     FOR i = 1 TO 3
         i_a_min[i,0] = 0
         i_a_min_ave[i,0] = 0
         i_a_max[i,0] = 0
         i_a_max_ave[i,0] = 0
         i_a_sum[i,0] = 0
         i_s_min[i,0] = 0
         i_s_min_ave[i,0] = 0
         i_s_max[i,0] = 0
         i_s_max_ave[i,0] = 0
         i_s_sum[i,0] = 0
     END
     PARAMETER V.FIRST.LINE[1] = v.first.line1
     PARAMETER V.LAST.LINE[1] = v.last.line1
     PARAMETER V.FIRST.COL[1] = v.first.col1
     PARAMETER V.LAST.COL[1] = v.last.col1
     PARAMETER V.FIRST.LINE[2] = v.first.line2
     PARAMETER V.LAST.LINE[2] = v.last.line2
     PARAMETER V.FIRST.COL[2] = v.first.col2
     PARAMETER V.LAST.COL[2] = v.last.col2
```

```
PARAMETER V.FIRST.LINE[3] = v.first.line3
PARAMETER V.LAST.LINE[3] = v.last.line3
PARAMETER V.FIRST.COL[3] = v.first.col3
PARAMETER V.LAST.COL[3] = v.last.col3
DISABLE V.BOUNDARIES
DISABLE V.CENTROID
count.fuz.end = 200
TIMER (4) = 0
TIMER (5) = 0
FOR count.fuz = 1 TO count.fuz.end
    IF count.fuz == 101 THEN
      TIMER (5) = 0
      min.gray[1] = 10 ; decided
      max.gray[1] = 60 ;decided
      min.gray[2] = 10 ; decided
      max.gray[2] = 60 ;decided
      min.gray[3] = 10 ; decided
      max.gray[3] = 60 ; decided
      FOR i = 1 TO 3
          i_a_{min}[i,100] = 0
          i_a_min_ave[i,100] = 0
          i_a_max[i,100] = 0
          i_a_max_ave[i,100] = 0
          i_a_sum[i,100] = 0
          i_s_{min}[i,100] = 0
          i_s_{min_ave[i,100]} = 0
          i_s_{max}[i,100] = 0
          i_s_{max_ave[i,100]} = 0
          i_s_sum[i,100] = 0
      END
    END
    VPICTURE (1, TRUE) 2, 0
    CALL fuzzy.ctrl(1, frame1)
    VPICTURE (2, TRUE) 2, 0
    CALL fuzzy.ctrl(2, frame1)
      VPICTURE (3, TRUE) 2, 0
      CALL fuzzy.ctrl(3, frame1)
    tran_time[count.fuz] = TIMER(4)
    TYPE count.fuz, " ", tran_time[count.fuz], " ", TIMER(5)
    TYPE
END
RETURN
```

. END

```
.PROGRAM fuzzy.ctrl(camera, frame)
; ABSTRACT: Automatically sets the system paramters V.GAIN and V.OFFSET
; for the specified camera in an AdeptVision AGS system. Fuzzy controller
; is used to make the target have stable minimun and maximun gray level
; as well as a suitable threshold.
; INPUT PARM: camera and frame, The virtual camera and frame number to use
; OUTPUT PARM: None
     LOCAL gain, offset
     LOCAL var, x0, xn
     LOCAL area.x0, area.xn, pixel[]
     dmode = 0
     VWAIT
     VHISTOGRAM (dmode) hst[] = frame
; set threshold for the cameras
     thresh = 0
     pixel[camera] = hst[0]
     WHILE (pixel[camera] < set.point[camera]) DO
         thresh = thresh+1
         pixel(camera) = pixel(camera)+hst(thresh)
     END
     x0 = 0
     var = hst[0]
     WHILE (var <= area.ref) AND (x0 < 128) DO
         x0 = x0+1
         var = var + hst[x0]
     END
     xn = 127
     var = hst[127]
     WHILE (var <= area.ref) AND (x0 < xn) DO
         xn = xn-1
         var = var + hst[xn]
     END
     xn = xn+1
     area.x0.e = x0-min.gray[camera]
     area.xn.e = max.gray[camera]-xn
     k = 0
     1 = 0
     CALL infer(area.x0.e, area.xn.e)
     gain = PARAMETER(V.GAIN[camera])
     offset = PARAMETER(V.OFFSET[camera]
     gain = MIN(256,MAX(1,INT(gain+gain.fuzzy+1)))
     offset = MIN(256, MAX(1, INT(offset-offset.fuzzy+0.5))
     PARAMETER V.GAIN[camera] = gain
     PARAMETER V.OFFSET[camera] = offset
     PARAMETER V.THRESHOLD[camera] = thresh
; **** warm up period (transit respond) *****
     count.gen = 1
     x0_warm[camera,count.gen,count.fuz] = x0
     xn_warm[camera,count.gen,count.fuz] = xn
     i_aa0 = ABS(x0-min.gray[camera])
     i_aan = ABS(xn-max.gray[camera])
     i_ss0 = i_aa0*i_aa0
     i_ssn = i_aan*i_aan
     i_a_min[camera,count.fuz] = i_a_min[camera,count.fuz-1]+i_aa0
```

```
i_a_min_ave[camera,count.fuz] =
i_a_min[camera,count.fuz]/TIMER(5)*60
      i_a_max[camera,count.fuz] = i_a_max[camera,count.fuz-1]+i_aan
      i_a_max_ave[camera,count.fuz] =
i_a_max[camera,count.fuz]/TIMER(5)*60
      i_a_sum[camera,count.fuz] =
            i_a_min_ave[camera,count.fuz]+i_a_max_ave[camera,count.fuz]
            i_s_min[camera,count.fuz] = i_s_min[camera,count.fuz-
      1]+i_ss0
      i_s_min_ave[camera,count.fuz] =
i_s_min[camera,count.fuz]/TIMER(5)*60
      i_s_max[camera,count.fuz] = i_s_max[camera,count.fuz-1]+i_ssn
      i_s_max_ave[camera,count.fuz] =
i_s_max[camera,count.fuz]/TIMER(5)*60
      i_s_sum[camera,count.fuz] =
      i_s_min_ave[camera,count.fuz]+i_s_max_ave[camera,count.fuz]
      thresh_warm[camera,count.gen,count.fuz] = thresh
      gain warm[camera,count.gen,count.fuz] = gain
      offset_warm[camera,count.gen,count.fuz] =
     TYPE /S, camera, " ", x0, " ", xn
     TYPE /S, " ga= ", gain, " of= ", offset, " th= ", thresh
     TYPE /S, " ", i_s_min_ave[camera,count.fuz], " ",
           i_s_max_ave[camera,count.fuz]
     TYPE " ", i_s_sum[camera,count.fuz]
     RETURN
. END
```

```
.PROGRAM infer(e, ie)
; initialize outputs and parameters
      LOCAL z, oz, sumac, osumac, sumacz, osumacz, i, j, emax, iemax
      LOCAL zmax, ozmax, enm, ens, ezo, eps, epm, epb, banda, ienb,
ienm
      LOCAL iens, iezo, ieps, iepm, iepb, bandb, bandc, obandc
      LOCAL znb, znm, zns, zzo, zps, zpm, zpb, oznb, oznm, ozns, ozzo
      LOCAL ozps, ozpm, ozpb
      LOCAL mua[], mub[], area, oarea
                                         ;m,n
      z = 0
      oz = 0
      sumac = 0
      osumac = 0
      sumacz = 0
      osumacz = 0
; calculate fuzzy numbers and band width for each input
      IF NOT DEFINED(enb) THEN
          emax = 3
          iemax = 3
          zmax = 3
          ozmax = 3
;
          enb = -emax
          enm = -2*emax/3
          ens = -emax/3
          ezo = 0
          eps = -ens
          epm = -enm
          epb = emax
          banda = emax/3
;
          ienb = -iemax
          ienm = -2*iemax/3
          iens = -iemax/3
          iezo = 0
          ieps = -iens
          iepm = -ienm
          iepb = iemax
          bandb = iemax/3
;
          znb = -zmax
          znm = -2*zmax/3
          zns = -zmax/3
          zzo = 0
          zps = -zns
          zpm = -znm
          zpb = zmax
          bandc = zmax/3
;
          oznb = -ozmax
          oznm = -2*ozmax/3
          ozns = -ozmax/3
          ozzo = 0
          ozps = -ozns
          ozpm = -oznm
          ozpb = ozmax
          obandc = ozmax/3
```

```
END
```

```
; calculate index and mu vector
      m = INT((e+4*banda)/banda)
      IF m < 0 THEN
         m = 0
         mua[m] = 1
         mua[m+1] = 0
      ELSE
          IF m > 7 THEN
            m = 7
            mua[m] = 1
            mua[m+1] = 0
          ELSE
            mua[m] = (banda*(m-3)-e)/banda
            mua[m+1] = 1-mua[m]
          END
      END
      n = INT((ie+4*bandb)/bandb)
      IF n < 0 THEN
          n = 0
         mub[n] = 1
         mub[n+1] = 0
      ELSE
          IF n > 7 THEN
            n = 7
            mub[n] = 1
            mub[n+1] = 0
          ELSE
            mub[n] = (bandb*(n-3)-ie)/bandb
            mub[n+1] = 1-mub[n]
          END
     END
      IF ((m == 3) OR (m == 4)) AND ((n == 3) OR (n == 4)) THEN
          CALL sub.infer(e, ie)
     ELSE
; calculate the output using larsens rule and COA for defuzzification
          FOR i = m TO m+1
            CASE i OF
              VALUE 0, 1:
                FOR j = n TO n+1
                  area = bandc*MIN(mua[i], mub[j])
                  oarea = obandc*MIN(mua[i], mub[j])
                  sumac = sumac+area
                  osumac = osumac+oarea
                  CASE j OF
                    VALUE 0, 1:
                      sumacz = sumacz+area*znb
                      osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozzo
                    VALUE 2, 3:
                      sumacz = sumacz+area*znm
                      osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozns
                    VALUE 4, 5:
                      sumacz = sumacz+area*zns
```

```
osumacz = osumacz+oarea*oznm
      ANY
        sumacz = sumacz+area*zzo
        osumacz = osumacz+oarea*oznb
    END
  END
VALUE 2:
  FOR j = n TO n+1
    area = bandc*MIN(mua[i], mub[i])
    oarea = obandc*MIN(mua[i], mub[j])
    sumac = sumac+area
    osumac = osumac+oarea
    CASE j OF
      VALUE 0, 1, 2:
        sumacz = sumacz+area*znm
        osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozzo
      VALUE 3, 4:
        sumacz = sumacz+area*zns
        osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozns
      ANY
        sumacz = sumacz+area*zzo
        osumacz = osumacz+oarea*oznm
    END
  END
VALUE 3:
  FOR j = n TO n+1
    area = bandc*MIN(mua[i], mub[j])
    oarea = obandc*MIN(mua[i], mub[j])
    sumac = sumac+area
    osumac = osumac+oarea
    CASE j OF
      VALUE 0, 1:
        sumacz = sumacz+area*znm
        osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozps
      VALUE 2, 3:
        sumacz = sumacz+area*zns
        osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozzo
      VALUE 4, 5, 6:
        sumacz = sumacz+area*zzo
        osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozns
      ANY
        sumacz = sumacz+area*zps
        osumacz = osumacz+oarea*oznm
    END
  END
VALUE 4:
  FOR j = n TO n+1
    area = bandc*MIN(mua[i], mub[j])
    oarea = obandc*MIN(mua[i], mub[j])
    sumac = sumac+area
    osumac = osumac+oarea
    CASE j OF
      VALUE 0, 1, 2:
        sumacz = sumacz+area*zns
```

```
osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozps
      VALUE 3, 4, 5:
        sumacz = sumacz+area*zzo
        osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozzo
      VALUE 6:
        sumacz = sumacz+area*zps
        osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozns
      ANY
        sumacz = sumacz+area*zpm
        osumacz = osumacz+oarea*oznm
    END
  END
VALUE 5:
  FOR j = n TO n+1
    area = bandc*MIN(mua[i], mub[j])
    oarea = obandc*MIN(mua[i], mub[j])
    sumac = sumac+area
    osumac = osumac+oarea
    CASE j OF
      VALUE 0, 1:
        sumacz = sumacz+area*zns
        osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozpm
      VALUE 2, 3, 4:
        sumacz = sumacz+area*zzo
        osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozps
      VALUE 5, 6:
        sumacz = sumacz+area*zps
        osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozzo
      ANY
        sumacz = sumacz+area*zpm
        osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozns
    END
  END
VALUE 6:
  FOR j = n TO n+1
    area = bandc*MIN(mua[i], mub[j])
    oarea = obandc*MIN(mua[i], mub[j])
    sumac = sumac+area
    osumac = osumac+oarea
    CASE j OF
      VALUE 0, 1, 2, 3:
        sumacz = sumacz+area*zzo
        osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozpm
      VALUE 4:
        sumacz = sumacz+area*zps
        osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozps
      VALUE 5:
        sumacz = sumacz+area*zps
        osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozzo
      ANY
        sumacz = sumacz+area*zpm
        osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozzo
    END
  END
```

```
VALUE 7, 8:
          FOR j = n TO n+1
            area = bandc*MIN(mua[i], mub[j])
            oarea = obandc*MIN(mua[i], mub[j])
            sumac = sumac+area
            osumac = osumac+oarea
            CASE j OF
             VALUE 0, 1, 2:
               sumacz = sumacz+area*zzo
               osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozpb
             VALUE 3, 4:
                sumacz = sumacz+area*zps
                osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozpm
              VALUE 5, 6:
                sumacz = sumacz+area*zpm
                osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozps
             ANY
                sumacz = sumacz+area*zpb
                osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozzo
            END
          END
      END
    END
    IF sumac == 0 THEN
     sumac = 1E-06
    END
    IF osumac == 0 THEN
     osumac = 1E-06
    END
    gain.fuzzy = sumacz/sumac
    offset.fuzzy = osumacz/osumac
END
RETURN
```

. END

```
.PROGRAM sub.infer(e, ie)
; initialize outputs and parameters
     LOCAL z, oz, sumac, osumac, sumacz, osumacz, i, j, emax, iemax
     LOCAL zmax, ozmax, ez, ep, banda, ien
     LOCAL iez, iep, bandb, bandc, obandc
     LOCAL zn, zz, zp, ozn, ozz, ozp
     LOCAL mua[], mub[], area, oarea
      z = 0
     oz = 0
     sumac = 0
     osumac = 0
      sumacz = 0
     osumacz = 0
; calculate fuzzy numbers and band width for each input
      IF NOT DEFINED (en) THEN
         emax = 3.5
          iemax = 3.5
         zmax = 1.5
         ozmax = 1.5
         en = -emax
         ez = 0
         ep = emax
         banda = emax/2
;
         ien = -iemax
         iez = 0
         iep = iemax
         bandb = iemax/2
         zn = -zmax
         zz = 0
         zp = zmax
         bandc = zmax/2
;
         ozn = -ozmax
         ozz = 0
         ozp = ozmax
         obandc = ozmax/2
     END
; calculate index and mu vector
     k = MIN(INT((e+3*banda)/banda), 4)
      IF k == 1 THEN
         mua[k] = 1-(banda*(k-2)-e)/banda
         mua[k+1] = 0
     ELSE
          IF k == 4 THEN
           mua(k) = (banda*(k-2)-e)/banda
           mua(k+1) = 0
         ELSE
            mua[k] = (banda*(k-2)-e)/banda
           mua(k+1) = 1-mua(k)
         END
     END
```

```
1 = MIN(INT((ie+3*bandb)/bandb),4)
     IF 1 == 1 THEN
         mub[1] = 1-(bandb*(1-2)-ie)/bandb
         mub[1+1] = 0
     ELSE
         IF 1 == 4 THEN
           mub[1] = (bandb*(1-2)-ie)/bandb
           mub[1+1] = 0
         ELSE
           mub[1] = (bandb*(1-2)-ie)/bandb
           mub[1+1] = 1-mub[1]
         END
     END
; calculate the output using larsens rule and COA for defuzzification
     FOR i = k TO k+1
         CASE i OF
           VALUE 1, 2:
           FOR j = 1 TO 1+1
                area = bandc*MIN(mua[i], mub[j])
                oarea = obandc*MIN(mua[i], mub[j])
                sumac = sumac+area
                osumac = osumac+oarea
               CASE j OF
                 VALUE 1, 2:
                  sumacz = sumacz+area*zn
                  osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozz
                 VALUE 3:
                  sumacz = sumacz+area*zn
                  osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozn
                 sumacz = sumacz+area*zz
                  osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozn
               END
           END
           VALUE 3:
           FOR j = 1 TO 1+1
                area = bandc*MIN(mua[i], mub[j])
               oarea = obandc*MIN(mua[i], mub[j])
               sumac = sumac+area
               osumac = osumac+oarea
               CASE j OF
                 VALUE 1, 2:
                 sumacz = sumacz+area*zn
                 osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozp
                 VALUE 3:
                  sumacz = sumacz+area*zz
                 osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozz
                 ANY
                 sumacz = sumacz+area*zp
                 osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozn
               END
           END
           ANY
           FOR j = 1 TO 1+1
```

```
area = bandc*MIN(mua[i],mub[j])
         oarea = obandc*MIN(mua[i], mub[j])
          sumac = sumac+area
          osumac = osumac+oarea
          CASE j OF
           VALUE 1, 2:
           sumacz = sumacz+area*zz
           osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozp
           VALUE 3:
           sumacz = sumacz+area*zp
           osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozp
           sumacz = sumacz+area*zp
           osumacz = osumacz+oarea*ozz
          END
      END
   END
END
IF sumac == 0 THEN
   sumac = 1E-06
END
IF osumac == 0 THEN
   osumac = 1E-06
END
gain.fuzzy = sumacz/sumac
offset.fuzzy = osumacz/osumac
RETURN
```

. END

```
.PROGRAM vi.init.cam()
 Virtual camera setup and initialization for 3 colinear units
      LOCAL cam
      frame1 = 1001
                         ;global value for frame store one
      frame2 = 1002
                         ; global value for frame store two
  Set Basic Camera switches:
      ENABLE V.BINARY
      DISABLE V.BACKLIGHT
      ENABLE V.BOUNDARIES
      DISABLE V.FIT.ARCS
      DISABLE V.DISJOINT
      DISABLE V.RECOGNITION
      DISABLE V. SUBTRACT. HOLE
      DISABLE V.PERIMETER
      DISABLE V.STROBE
      DISABLE V.2ND.MOMENTS
      ENABLE V.HOLES
      FOR i = 1 TO 3
          ENABLE V.CENTROID[i]
          DISABLE V.2ND.MOMENTS[i]
          DISABLE V.HOLES[i] ; hole count unessessary for sorting
      END
; Disable display switches:
      DISABLE V.SHOW.EDGES
      DISABLE V.SHOW.BOUNDS
      DISABLE V.SHOW.GRIP
      DISABLE V.SHOW.RECOG
; Set Parameters:
      PARAMETER V.MAX.AREA = 260000
      PARAMETER V.MIN.AREA = 35000
      PARAMETER V.MIN.HOLE.AREA = 50
      PARAMETER D.SCALE.MODE = 3
                                       ; Processed image (default)
      PARAMETER V.FIRST.LINE = 1
                                             ;bottom line
      PARAMETER V.LAST.LINE = 484
                                             ;top line
                                                                   (484)
      PARAMETER V.FIRST.COL = 1
                                             ;first column
                                                                   (1)
                                            ; last column
      PARAMETER V.LAST.COL = 512
                                                                   (512)
      PARAMETER V.FIRST.LINE = 50 ; bottom line (1)
PARAMETER V.EDGE.STRENGTH[1] = 7 ; used for food detection
PARAMETER V.EDGE.STRENGTH[2] = 9 ; used for food detection
      PARAMETER V.EDGE.STRENGTH[3] = 10 ; used for food detection
      set_point = FALSE
      IF set_point == TRUE THEN
          FOR cam = 1 TO 3
            VPICTURE (cam) 2
            t = PARAMETER (V. THRESHOLD [cam])
            tmin = MAX(0, t-70)
            tmax = MIN(127, t+70)
            VWAIT
            VAUTOTHR (0, tmin, tmax) thrs[]
         ; IF thrs[0] > 1 THEN
            PARAMETER V.THRESHOLD[cam] = thrs[1]
         ; END
```

```
PARAMETER V.FIRST.LINE[1] = 3
          PARAMETER V.LAST.LINE[1] = 33
          PARAMETER V.FIRST.COL[1] = 100
          PARAMETER V.LAST.COL[1] = 200
          PARAMETER V.FIRST.LINE[2] = 3
          PARAMETER V.LAST.LINE[2] = 33
          PARAMETER V.FIRST.COL[2] = 92
          PARAMETER V.LAST.COL[2] = 192
          PARAMETER V.FIRST.LINE[3] = 3
          PARAMETER V.LAST.LINE[3] = 33
          PARAMETER V.FIRST.COL[3] = 102
          PARAMETER V.LAST.COL[3] = 202
          FOR cam = 1 TO 3
           VPICTURE (cam) 2
            dmode = 0
           VWAIT
           VHISTOGRAM (dmode) hst[]
            t = PARAMETER(V.THRESHOLD[cam])
            thresh = 0
            pixel[cam] = hst[0]
            WHILE (thresh < t) DO
                thresh = thresh+1
                pixel[cam] = pixel[cam]+hst[thresh]
            END
            set.point[cam] = pixel[cam]
            TYPE t, set.point[cam]
          END
      ELSE
          set.point[1] = 3900 ;2:10pm
          set.point[2] = 3900 ; 2100
          set.point[3] = 3900
      END
                                           ;bottom line
      PARAMETER V.FIRST.LINE = 1
                                                              (1)
      PARAMETER V.LAST.LINE = 484
                                          ;top line
                                                              (484)
                                          ;first column
                                                              (1)
      PARAMETER V.FIRST.COL = 1
      PARAMETER V.LAST.COL = 512
                                          ;last column
                                                              (512)
      PARAMETER V.FIRST.LINE = 42
                                          ;bottom line
                                                              (1)
;set reference value for some subroutines
; 1.) vi.find.spot
      1.length = 110
      1.width = 180
      s.length = 120
      s.width = 90
      angle = 90
      large = 1
;camera II
      thre.pixa[5] = 76
                            ;clean: min=77, max=99
      thre.pixb[5] = 99
      thre.pixa[8] = 73
      thre.pixb[8] = 95
                             ;clean: min=72, max=94 for small spacer
```

END

```
thre.pixa[11] = 60
      thre.pixb[11] = 77
                              ;clean: min=72, max=94 for large spacer
;camera I
      thre.pixa[4] = 56
      thre.pixb[4] = 77 ;clean: min=56, max=77 for small spacer
      thre.pixa[7] = 53
      thre.pixb[7] = 75 ;clean: min=51, max=73 for small spacer
      thre.pixa[10] = 42
      thre.pixb[10] = 70
                              ;clean: min=42, max=70 for large spacer
;camera III
      thre.pixa[6] = 89
      thre.pixb[6] = 123
                               ;clean: min=88, max=107
      thre.pixa[9] = 81
      thre.pixb[9] = 107
                               ;clean: min=88, max=107 for small spacer
      thre.pixa[12] = 63
      thre.pixb[12] = 90
                               ;clean: min=63, max=90 for large spacer
; dirty threshold
      thre.dirty1[4] = 6
      thre.dirty1[5] = 10
      thre.dirty1[6] = 50
      thre.dirty1[7] = 5
      thre.dirty1[8] = 15
      thre.dirty1[9] = 50
      thre.dirty1[10] = 10
      thre.dirty1[11] = 10
      thre.dirty1[12] = 10
      thre.dirty2[4] = 90
      thre.dirty2[5] = 110
      thre.dirty2[6] = 115
      thre.dirty2[7] = 85
      thre.dirty2[8] = 98
      thre.dirty2[9] = 110
      thre.dirty2[10] = 60
      thre.dirty2[11] = 80
      thre.dirty2[12] = 85
; 2.) vi.inspect.sm
      yscale = 1/0.5397496
      xscale = 1/0.542155
      cxbig = 512/xscale/2
     widthbig = 512/xscale
      cy1 = 155
      cy2 = 140
      cy3 = 180
      height = 180
      gr.win.show = -1;3
      gr.mode = 5 ; 2 ; 5
      gr.overlay = 0 ;1; 0
; 3.)vi.sort
```

```
area1.ref[1] = 56500
     area2.ref[1] = 53555
     areal.ref[2] = 54800
     area2.ref[2] = 52000
     area1.ref[3] = 53055
     area2.ref[3] = 51500
     gray.ref[1] = 67
     gray.ref[2] = 86
     gray.ref[3] = 98
     count.ref0[1] = 55
     count.ref1[1] = 85
     count.ref0[2] = 65
     count.ref1[2] = 100
     count.ref0[3] = 80;68
     count.ref1[3] = 120 ;98
; 4.) fuzzy.set.gain and real.time.ctrl
     v.first.line1 = INT(5*yscale)
     v.last.line1 = INT(25*yscale)
     v.first.col1 = INT(115*xscale)
     v.last.col1 = INT(195*xscale)
     v.first.line2 = INT(5*yscale)
     v.last.line2 = INT(25*yscale)
     v.first.col2 = INT(102*xscale)
     v.last.col2 = INT(192*xscale)
     v.first.line3 = INT(2*yscale)
     v.last.line3 = INT(22*yscale)
     v.first.col3 = INT(112*xscale)
     v.last.col3 = INT(192*xscale)
      FOR cam = 1 TO 12
          VDISPLAY (cam) 2, 1
      END
      RETURN
. END
```

## AGS VISION CODE IN V/V+ ADEPT ONE LANGUAGE FOR FUZZY LOGIC 2 CONTROLLER

```
.PROGRAM fuzzy.set.gain()
; ABSTRACT:set gain and offset for vision system by a fuzzy controller
; INPUT PAR:
               none
; OUTPUT PAR:
               vision parameters (gain, offset, threshold)
     LOCAL clock[], frame1, frame2
     LOCAL cam, i, camera
     CALL vi.init.cam()
     yscale = 1/0.5397496
     xscale = 1/0.542155
     IF NOT DEFINED (frame1) THEN
         frame1 = 1001
         frame2 = 1002
     END
     FOR camera = 1 TO 3
         PARAMETER V.GAIN[camera] = 1
         PARAMETER V.OFFSET[camera] = 128
     END
     area.ref = PARAMETER(V.LAST.COL[camera]) -
PARAMETER (V.FIRST.COL[camera])+1
     area.ref = area.ref*(PARAMETER(V.LAST.LINE[camera])-
PARAMETER (V.FIRST.LINE[camera])+1)
     area.ref = area.ref/1000
                                  ;Significant amount of
overlap, orignal 5000
     min.gray[1] = 60 ; decided
     max.gray[1] = 90 ;decided
     min.gray[2] = 60 ; decided
     max.gray[2] = 90 ;decided
     min.gray[3] = 60 ; decided
     max.gray[3] = 90 ;decided
     PARAMETER V.THRESHOLD[1] = 65
     PARAMETER V.THRESHOLD[2] = 65
     PARAMETER V.THRESHOLD[3] = 65
     FOR i = 1 TO 3
         i = min[i, 0] = 0
         i_a_min_ave[i,0] = 0
         i_a_max[i,0] = 0
         i_a_max_ave[i,0] = 0
         i_a_sum[i,0] = 0
         i_s_min[i,0] = 0
         i_s_min_ave[i,0] = 0
         i_s_max[i,0] = 0
         i_s_max_ave[i,0] = 0
         i_s_sum[i,0] = 0
     END
     DISABLE V.BOUNDARIES
     DISABLE V.CENTROID
     count.fuz.end = 200
     TIMER (4) = 0
     TIMER (5) = 0
     FOR count.fuz = 1 TO count.fuz.end
         IF count.fuz == 101 THEN
           TIMER (5) = 0
           min.gray[1] = 10 ; decided
           max.gray[1] = 60 ; decided
           min.gray[2] = 10 ; decided
```

```
max.gray[2] = 60; decided
     min.gray[3] = 10 ; decided
      max.gray[3] = 60; decided
      FOR i = 1 TO 3
          i_a_{min}[i,100] = 0
          i_a_min_ave[i,100] = 0
          i_a_max[i,100] = 0
          i_a_max_ave[i,100] = 0
          i_a_sum[i,100] = 0
          i_s_{min}[i,100] = 0
          i_s_min_ave[i,100] = 0
          i_s_{max}[i,100] = 0
          i_s_max_ave[i,100] = 0
          i_s_sum[i,100] = 0
      END
    END
    VPICTURE (1, TRUE) 2, 0
    CALL fuzzy.ctrl(1, frame1)
    VPICTURE (2, TRUE) 2, 0
    CALL fuzzy.ctrl(2, frame1)
    tran_time[count.fuz] = TIMER(4)
    TYPE count.fuz, " ", tran_time[count.fuz], " ", TIMER(5)
END
RETURN
```

. END

```
.PROGRAM fuzzy.ctrl(camera, frame)
; ABSTRACT: Automatically sets paramters V.GAIN and V.OFFSET
; for the specified camera in an AGS system. Fuzzy controller
; is used to make the target have stable minimum and maximum gray level
; as well as a suitable threshold.
; INPUT PARM: camera and frame The camera and frame number to use
; OUTPUT PARM: None
     LOCAL gain, offset
     LOCAL var, x0, xn
     LOCAL area.x0, area.xn, pixel[]
     dmode = 0
     VWAIT
     VHISTOGRAM (dmode) hst[] = frame
; set threshold for the cameras
     thresh = 0
     pixel[camera] = hst[0]
     WHILE (pixel[camera] < set.point[camera]) DO
         thresh = thresh+1
         pixel[camera] = pixel[camera] + hst[thresh]
     END
     x0 = 0
     var = hst[0]
     WHILE (var <= area.ref) AND (x0 < 128) DO
         x0 = x0+1
         var = var + hst[x0]
     END
     xn = 127
     var = hst[127]
     WHILE (var <= area.ref) AND (x0 < xn) DO
         xn = xn-1
         var = var+hst(xn)
     END
     area.x0.e = x0-min.gray[camera]
     area.xn.e = xn-max.gray[camera]
     k = 0
     1 = 0
     CALL infer(area.x0.e, area.xn.e)
     gain = PARAMETER(V.GAIN[camera])
     offset = PARAMETER(V.OFFSET[camera])
     gain = MIN(256, MAX(1, INT(gain+gain.fuzzy+0.5)))
     offset = MIN(255, MAX(1, INT(offset+offset.fuzzy+0.5)))
     PARAMETER V.GAIN[camera] = gain
                                         ; Make the changes
                                                               ;L03-
     PARAMETER V.OFFSET[camera] = offset
     PARAMETER V. THRESHOLD[camera] = thresh
; *** * warm up period (transit respond) *****
     count.gen = 1
       IF (count.gen <= 1) THEN
     x0_warm[camera,count.gen,count.fuz] = x0
     xn_warm[camera,count.gen,count.fuz] = xn
     i_aa0 = ABS(x0-min.gray[camera])
     i_aan = ABS(xn-max.gray[camera])
     i_ss0 = i_aa0*i_aa0
     i_ssn = i_aan*i_aan
     i_a_min[camera,count.fuz] = i_a_min[camera,count.fuz-1]+i_aa0
```

```
i_a_min_ave[camera,count.fuz] =
i_a_min[camera,count.fuz]/TIMER(5)*60
      i_a_max[camera,count.fuz] = i_a_max[camera,count.fuz-1]+i_aan
      i_a_max_ave(camera,count.fuz) =
i_a_max[camera,count.fuz]/TIMER(5)*60
      i_a_sum[camera,count.fuz] =
i_a_min_ave[camera,count.fuz]+i_a_max_ave[camera,count.fuz]
      i_s_min[camera,count.fuz] = i_s_min[camera,count.fuz-1]+i_ss0
      i s min ave[camera,count.fuz] =
i_s_min[camera,count.fuz]/TIMER(5)*60
      i_s_max[camera,count.fuz] = i_s_max[camera,count.fuz-1]+i_ssn
      i_s_max_ave[camera,count.fuz] =
i_s_max[camera,count.fuz]/TIMER(5)*60
      i_s_sum[camera,count.fuz] =
i_s_min_ave[camera,count.fuz]+i_s_max_ave[camera,count.fuz]
      thresh warm[camera,count.gen,count.fuz] = thresh
      gain_warm[camera,count.gen,count.fuz] = gain
      offset_warm[camera,count.gen,count.fuz] = offset
      TYPE /S, camera, " ", x0, " ", xn
      TYPE /S, " ga=", gain, " of=", offset, " th=", thresh
      TYPE /S, " ", i_s_min[camera,count.fuz], " ",
i_s_max[camera,count.fuz]
     TYPE " ", i_s_sum[camera,count.fuz]
      RETURN
. END
```

```
.PROGRAM infer(e, ie)
;************************ program variable******************
      LOCAL emin, emax, gnum, gden, onum, oden, emin.member,
emax.member, layer
     LOCAL emin.spread, emax.spread, g.spread, o.spread, emin.n,
emax.n, g.n, o.n
      LOCAL emin.nl, emin.nm, emin.ns, emin.nz, emin.ze, emin.pz,
emin.ps, emin.pm, emin.pl
      LOCAL emax.nl, emax.nm, emax.ns, emax.nz, emax.ze, emax.pz,
emax.ps, emax.pm, emax.pl
     LOCAL gnl, gnm, gns, gnz, gze, gpz, gps, gpm, gpl
      LOCAL onl, onm, ons, onz, oze, opz, ops, opm, opl
      LOCAL mu.emin[], mu.emax[]
      emin = e
      emax = ie
      qden = 0
      oden = 0
      anum = 0
      onum = 0
;**************assign initial value and calculate fuzzy numbers*****
      range1 = 4
      range2 = 12
      IF (((emin <= range1) AND (emin >= -range1)) AND ((emax <=
rangel) AND (emax >= -rangel))) THEN
          Layer = 1
          emin.support = range1/2
          emax.support = range1/2
          g.support = 2
          o.support = 2
      ELSE
          IF (((emin <= range2) AND (emin >= -range2)) AND ((emax <=
range2) AND (emax >= -range2))) THEN
            emin.support = range2/2
            emax.support = range2/2
            q.support = 4
            o.support = 4
          ELSE
            emin.support = range2
            emax.support = range2
            g.support = 8
            o.support = 8
          END
      END
      emin.n = 2
      emax.n = 2
      g.n = 2
      o.n = 2
      emin.spread = emin.support*emin.n
      emax.spread = emax.support*emax.n
      g.spread = g.support*g.n
      o.spread = o.support*o.n
;******partition the universe of discourse for input fuzzy variable***
      emin.pl = emin.spread
      emin.pm = emin.spread*3/4
```

```
emin.pz = emin.support/2 ; (emin.spread/2)
emin.ze = 0
      emin.nz = -emin.pz
      emin.ns = -emin.ps
      emin.nm = -emin.pm
      emin.nl = -emin.pl
      emax.pl = emax.spread
      emax.pm = emax.spread*3/4
      emax.ps = emax.support
                                   ; (emax.spread/2)
      emax.pz = emax.support/2 ; (emax.spread/4)
      emax.ze = 0
      emax.nz = -emax.pz
      emax.ns = -emax.ps
      emax.nm = -emax.pm
      emax.nl = -emax.pl
;*****partition the universe of discourse for output fuzzy variable****
      gpl = g.spread
      gpm = g.spread*3/4
      gps = g.support
      gpz = g.support/2
      gze = 0
      gnz = -gpz
      qns = -qps
      gnm = -gpm
      gnl = -gpl
     opl = o.spread
      opm = o.spread*3/4
      ops = o.support
      opz = o.support/2
      oze = 0
      onz = -opz
      ons = -ops
     onm = -opm
      onl = -opl
,*calculate input range and mu vector for tow consequentive partitions*
      IF (emin >= 0) THEN
          emin.num = INT(emin/emin.support*2)
      ELSE
          emin.num = INT(emin/emin.support*2-1)
      END
      IF (emin.num < -4) THEN
          emin.num = -4
      ELSE
          IF (emin.num >= 4) THEN
            emin.num = 4
          END
      END
      IF (emax >= 0) THEN
          emax.num = INT(emax/emax.support*2)
      ELSE
          emax.num = INT(emax/emax.support*2-1)
      END
      IF (emax.num < -4) THEN
```

```
emax.num = -4
      ELSE
          IF (emax.num >= 4) THEN
            emax.num = 4
          END
      END
      mu.emin[1] = ((emin.num+1)*emin.support/2-emin)/emin.support/2
      mu.emin[2] = 1-mu.emin[1]
      mu.emax[1] = ((emax.num+1)*emax.support/2-emax)/emax.support/2
      mu.emax[2] = 1-mu.emax[1]
;******calculate fuzzy output gain.fuzzy and offset.fuzzy using*****
;**************weighted average method for defuzzification********
      FOR i = 1 TO 2
          emin.member = emin.num+i-1
          CASE emin.member OF
            VALUE -4:
            FOR j = 1 TO 2
                emax.member = emax.num+j-1
                gden = gden+MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
                oden = gden
                CASE emax.member OF
                  VALUE -4:
                  gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  onum = onum+opl*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  VALUE -3:
                  gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
                  onum = onum+opm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  VALUE -2:
                  gnum = gnum+gnz*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
                  onum = onum+opm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  VALUE -1, 0, 1:
                  gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
                  onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  VALUE 2:
                  gnum = gnum+gnm*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
                  onum = onum+opz*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
                  VALUE 3:
                  gnum = gnum+gnm*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
                  onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
                  VALUE 4:
                  gnum = gnum+gnl*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  VALUE 5:
                  gnum = gnum + (gnl -
g.support/2)*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
                  onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
                END
            END
            VALUE -3:
            FOR j = 1 TO 2
                emax.member = emax.num+j-1
                gden = gden+MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
                oden = gden
                CASE emax.member OF
```

```
VALUE -4:
      gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+opl*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      VALUE -3:
      gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[i])
      onum = onum+opm*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      VALUE -2:
      gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      VALUE -1, 0:
      gnum = gnum+gnz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      VALUE 1, 2:
      gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+opz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      VALUE 3:
      gnum = gnum+gnm*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      VALUE 4:
      gnum = gnum+gnm*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      VALUE 5:
      gnum = gnum+gnl*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
    END
END
VALUE -2:
FOR j = 1 TO 2
    emax.member = emax.num+j-1
    gden = gden+MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
    oden = gden
    CASE emax.member OF
      VALUE -4:
      gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+opm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      VALUE -3:
      gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      VALUE -2:
      gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      VALUE -1:
      gnum = gnum+gnz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+opz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      VALUE 0, 1:
      gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      VALUE 2:
      gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      VALUE 3:
      gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      VALUE 4:
      gnum = gnum+gnm*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+ons*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      VALUE 5:
```

```
gnum = gnum+gnl*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+onm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
END
VALUE -1:
FOR j = 1 TO 2
    emax.member = emax.num+j-1
    gden = gden+MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
    oden = gden
    IF (laver = 1) THEN
                CASE emax.member OF
            VALUE -4:
            gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+opm*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            VALUE -3:
            gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            VALUE -2:
            gnum = gnum+gpz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            VALUE -1:
            gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+opz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            VALUE 0:
            gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+opz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            VALUE 1:
            gnum = gnum+gnz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            VALUE 2:
            gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            VALUE 3:
            gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+ons*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            VALUE 5:
            gnum = gnum+gnm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+onm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
          END
    ELSE
          CASE emax.member OF
      VALUE -4:
      gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+opm*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            VALUE -3:
            gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            VALUE -2:
            gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+opz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            VALUE -1:
            gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+opz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            VALUE 0:
```

```
gnum = gnum+gnz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
        onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
        VALUE 1:
        gnum = gnum+gnz*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
        onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
        VALUE 2:
        gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
        onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
        VALUE 3:
        gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
        onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
        VALUE 4:
        gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
        onum = onum+ons*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
        VALUE 5:
        gnum = gnum+gnm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
        onum = onum+onm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      END
END
  END
      VALUE 0:
  FOR j = 1 TO 2
      emax.member = emax.num+j-1
      gden = gden+MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      oden = qden
IF (layer = 1) THEN
      CASE emax.member OF
        VALUE -4:
        gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
        onum = onum+opm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
        VALUE -3, -2:
        gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
        onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
        VALUE -1:
        gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
        onum = onum+opz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
        VALUE 0:
        gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
        onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
        VALUE 1:
        gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
        onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
        VALUE 2:
        gnum = gnum+gnz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
        onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
        VALUE 3, 4:
        gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
        onum = onum+ons*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax(j])
        VALUE 5:
        gnum = gnum+gnm*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
        onum = onum+onm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      END
ELSE
      CASE emax.member OF
        VALUE -4:
        gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
        onum = onum+opm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
```

```
VALUE -3, -2:
            gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            VALUE -1:
            gnum = gnum+gpz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            VALUE 0:
            gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            VALUE 1:
            gnum = gnum+gnz*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            VALUE 2:
            gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            VALUE 3, 4:
            gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+ons*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            VALUE 5:
            gnum = gnum+gnm*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+onm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
          END
    END
END
VALUE 1:
FOR j = 1 TO 2
    emax.member = emax.num+j-1
    gden = gden+MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
    oden = gden
    IF (layer = 1) THEN
          CASE emax.member OF
            VALUE -4, -3:
            gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            VALUE -2:
            gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+opz*MIN(mu.emin(i), mu.emax[j])
            VALUE -1:
            gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            VALUE 0:
            gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            VALUE 1:
            gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            VALUE 2:
            gnum = gnum+gnz*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            VALUE 3, 4:
            gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+ons*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            VALUE 5:
            gnum = gnum+gnm*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+onm*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
          END
    ELSE
```

```
CASE emax.member OF
            VALUE -4, -3:
            gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[i])
            onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            VALUE -2:
            gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            VALUE -1:
            gnum = gnum+gpz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            VALUE 0:
            gnum = gnum+gpz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            VALUE 1:
            gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax(j])
            onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            VALUE 2:
            gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            VALUE 3, 4:
            gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+ons*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
            VALUE 5:
            gnum = gnum+gnm*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
            onum = onum+onm*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
          END
   END
END
VALUE 2:
FOR j = 1 TO 2
    emax.member = emax.num+j-1
    gden = gden+MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
    oden = gden
    CASE emax.member OF
      VALUE -4:
      gnum = gnum+gpm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      VALUE -3:
      gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      VALUE -2:
      gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      VALUE -1:
      gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      VALUE 1:
      gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      VALUE 2:
      gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+ons*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
```

```
onum = onum+ons*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      VALUE 4:
      gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+onm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      gnum = gnum+gnm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+onl*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
END
VALUE 3:
FOR i = 1 TO 2
    emax.member = emax.num+j-1
    gden = gden+MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
    oden = gden
    CASE emax.member OF
      VALUE -4:
      gnum = gnum+gpm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      VALUE -3:
      gnum = gnum+gpm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      VALUE -2:
      gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      VALUE -1:
      gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      VALUE 0, 1:
      gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+ons*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      VALUE 2:
      gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+ons*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      VALUE 3:
      gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+onm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      VALUE 4:
      gnum = gnum+gnz*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+on1*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      VALUE 5:
      gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+onl*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
    END
END
VALUE 4:
FOR j = 1 TO 2
    emax.member = emax.num+j-1
    gden = gden+MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
    oden = gden
    CASE emax.member OF
      VALUE -4:
      gnum = gnum+gpl*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      VALUE -3:
      gnum = gnum+gpm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
      VALUE -2:
```

```
gnum = gnum+gpm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  VALUE -1:
                  gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  onum = onum+ons*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  VALUE 0, 1:
                  gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  onum = onum+onm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  VALUE 2:
                  gnum = gnum+gpz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  onum = onum+onm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  VALUE 3:
                  gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  onum = onum+on1*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  VALUE 4:
                  gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  onum = onum+on1*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  VALUE 5:
                  gnum = gnum+gnz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  onum = onum + (onl -
o.support/2)*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
                END
            END
            VALUE 5:
            FOR j = 1 TO 2
                emax.member = emax.num+j-1
                 gden = gden+MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
                oden = gden
                CASE emax.member OF
                  VALUE -4:
                  gnum =
gnum+(gpl+g.support/2)*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
                  onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  VALUE -3:
                  gnum = gnum+gpl*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.emin(i), mu.emax(j))
                  VALUE -2:
                  gnum = gnum+gpl*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
                  onum = onum+ons*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  VALUE -1:
                  gnum = gnum+gpm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  onum = onum+onm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  VALUE 0, 1:
                  gnum = gnum+gpm*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  onum = onum+on1*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  VALUE 2:
                  gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i],mu.emax[j])
                  onum = onum+onl*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  VALUE 3:
                  gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  onum = onum+onl*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  VALUE 4:
                  gnum = gnum+gpz*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  onum = onum + (onl -
o.support/2) *MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
                  gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.emin[i], mu.emax[j])
```

END

gain.fuzzy = gnum/gden
offset.fuzzy = onum/oden
RETURN

. END

```
.PROGRAM wb.fuz.test()
; ABSTRACT: This program is used to test the FUZ controller
; INPUT PAR:
              None
;OUTPUT PAR: Gain offset and threshold, min gray and max gray level
; INIT DATE: Aug 28, 1998
;LAST UPDATE: Aug 28, 1998
      LOCAL camera.num
      CALL vi.init.cam()
      FOR i = 1 TO 3
          i_a_min[i,0] = 0
          i_a_min_ave[i,0] = 0
          i a max[i,0] = 0
          i_a_max_ave[i,0] = 0
          i_a_sum[i,0] = 0
          i_s_min[i,0] = 0
          i s min ave[i,0] = 0
          i_s_max[i,0] = 0
          i_s_max_ave[i,0] = 0
          i_s_sum[i,0] = 0
      END
      TIMER (2) = 0
      FOR count.gen = 1 TO 120
          CALL fuzzy.set.gain()
          TYPE count.gen, " ", TIMER(2)
          time.gen[count.gen] = TIMER(2)
          FOR camera.num = 1 TO 2
            TYPE /S, "cam", camera.num, " x0=",
x0_arr[camera.num,count.gen], " xn=", xn_arr[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE /S, " pixcel=", pixcel_arr[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE /S, " thresh=", thresh_arr[camera.num,count.gen], "
gain=", gain_arr[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE " offset=", offset_arr[camera.num,count.gen]
                TYPE gain.fuzzy, offset.fuzzy
                           iaa0=", i_a_min_ave[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE /S, " iaan=", i_a_max_ave[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE /S, " iss0=", i_s_min_ave[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE " issn=", i_s_max_ave[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE /S, "
                           iaa_sum=", i_a_sum[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE " iss_sum=", i_s_sum[camera.num,count.gen]
          END
          TYPE
          TIMER (3) = 0
          WAIT TIMER(3) > 15
      END
. END
```

## AGS VISION CODE IN V/V+ ADEPT ONE LANGUAGE FOR FUZZY INTEGRAL CONTROLLER

```
/***********************************F(E+D)+I.200********************************
.PROGRAM wb.fd.i.test()
; ABSTRACT: This program is used to test the (fuz+d)+i controller
; INPUT PAR:
              None
;OUTPUT PAR: Gain offset and threshold, min gray and max gray level
; INIT DATE:
              Oct 30, 1998
;LAST UPDATE: Aug 30, 1998
      LOCAL camera.num
      first.time = 0
      TIMER(2) = 0
      CALL wb.vi.init.cam()
      FOR i = 1 TO 3
          i_a_min[i,0] = 0
          i_a_min_ave[i,0] = 0
          i_a_max[i,0] = 0
          i_a_max_ave[i,0] = 0
          i_s_{min}[i,0] = 0
          i_s_min_ave[i,0] = 0
          i_s_{max}[i,0] = 0
          i_s_max_ave[i,0] = 0
      END
      FOR count.gen = 1 TO 120
          CALL wb.pid.cal()
          TYPE count.gen, " ", TIMER(2)
          time.gen[count.gen] = TIMER(2)
          FOR camera.num = 1 TO 2
            TYPE /S, "cam", camera.num, " x0=",
x0_arr[camera.num,count.gen], " xn=", xn_arr[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE /S, " pixcel=", pixcel_arr[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE /S, " thresh=", thresh_arr[camera.num,count.gen], "
gain=", gain_arr[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE " offset=", offset_arr[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE /S, "
                           aa0=", i_a_min_ave[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE /S, " aan=", i_a_max_ave[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE /S, " ss0=", i_s_min_ave[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE " ssn=", i_s_max_ave[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE /S, "
                           aa_sum=", i_a_sum[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE " ss_sum=", i_s_sum[camera.num,count.gen]
                TYPE
          END
          TYPE
          TIMER (3) = 0
          WAIT TIMER(3) > 15
      END
. END
```

```
.PROGRAM wb.pid.cal()
; ABSTRACT: set gain, offset and threshold using a PID controller
; INPUT PARAMETER: none
;OUTPUT PARAMETER: vision parameter such as: gain, offset, threshold
; INITIAL DATE: Aug 16, 1998
; LAST UPDATE:
                  Aug 22, 1998
; ****variables declaration****
      LOCAL cameral, camera2, camera3, camera.number
      cameral = 1
      camera2 = 2
      camera3 = 3
      count.pid.end = 200
 ; ****initialize cameras****
      first.time = 0
                       ;flag for initialization at only the first time
       CALL wb.vi.init.cam()
; ***following is for testing the program defuz_fd_i*****
        first.time = 0
       TIMER (2) = 0
      CALL wb.vi.init.cam()
      FOR i = 1 TO 3
          i a min[i, 0] = 0
          i_a_min_ave[i,0] = 0
          i_a_max[i,0] = 0
          i_a_max_ave[i,0] = 0
          i_s_min[i,0] = 0
          i_s_{min}_{ave}[i,0] = 0
          i_s_max[i,0] = 0
          i_s_max_ave[i,0] = 0
     END
; *** * end testing
;****calibrate vision parameters using PID controller****
      FOR camera.number = cameral TO camera3
          gain.inc.sum[camera.number] = 0
          gain.inc.der[camera.number] = 0
          offset.chg.sum[camera.number] = 0
          offset.chg.der[camera.number] = 0
      END
     TIMER (1) = 0
     TIMER (5) = 0
      FOR count.pid = 1 TO count.pid.end
          IF count.pid == 101 THEN
           TIMER (5) = 0
            min.gray[1] = 10 ; decided
           max.gray[1] = 60 ; decided
            min.gray[2] = 10 ; decided
            max.gray[2] = 60; decided
           min.gray[3] = 10 ; decided
           max.gray[3] = 60 ; decided
            FOR i = 1 TO 3
                i_a_{min}[i,100] = 0
                i_a_min_ave[i,100] = 0
                i_a_max[i,100] = 0
                i_a_max_ave[i,100] = 0
```

```
i_s_{min}[i,100] = 0
                i_s_{min_ave[i,100]} = 0
                i_s_{max}[i,100] = 0
                i_s_max_ave[i,100] = 0
            END
            FOR camera.number = camera1 TO camera3
                gain.inc.sum[camera.number] = 0
                gain.inc.der[camera.number] = 0
                offset.chg.sum[camera.number] = 0
                offset.chg.der[camera.number] = 0
            END
          END
          VPICTURE (cameral, TRUE) 2, 0
          CALL wb.pid.control(cameral, framel)
          VPICTURE (camera2, TRUE) 2, 0
          CALL wb.pid.control(camera2, frame1)
            VPICTURE (camera3, TRUE) 2, 0
;
            CALL wb.pid.control(camera3, frame1)
;
          tran_time[count.pid] = TIMER(1)
          TYPE count.pid, " ", tran_time[count.pid], " ", TIMER(5)
          TYPE
            TYPE /B, TIMER(1), " sec"
;
      END
      RETURN
. END
```

```
.PROGRAM defuz_fd_i(e1, e2, e1_der, e2_der)
;*********Oct 30 1998*************************
     LOCAL eg, eo, gnum, gden, onum, oden, eg.member, eo.member
     LOCAL eg.spread, eo.spread, g.spread, o.spread, eg.n, eo.n, g.n,
o.n
     LOCAL eg.support, eo.support, g.support, o.support
     LOCAL eg.nl, eg.nm, eg.ns, eg.nz, egze, eg.pz, eg.ps, eg.pm,
eg.pl
     LOCAL eo.nl, eo.nm, eo.ns, eo.nz, eo.ze, eo.pz, eo.ps, eo.pm,
eo.pl
     LOCAL gnl, gnm, gns, gnz, gze, gpz, gps, gpm, gpl
     LOCAL onl, onm, ons, onz, oze, opz, ops, opm, opl
     LOCAL mu.eg[], mu.eo[]
     LOCAL eg.range1, eg.range2, eo.range1, eo.range2
     LOCAL eg.num, eo.num
     eg = e1
     eo = e2
     egd = e1_der
     eod = e2 der
     qden = 0
     oden = 0
     gnum = 0
     onum = 0
:**************assign initial value and calculate fuzzy numbers*****
     eg.range1 = 2
     eg.range2 = 4
     eo.range1 = 4
     eo.range2 = 12
     IF ((eg <= eg.range1) AND (eg >= -eg.range1)) THEN
         eg.support = eg.range1/2
         g.support = 2
     ELSE
         IF ((eg <= eg.range2) AND (eg >= -eg.range2)) THEN
           eg.support = eg.range2/2
           g.support = 8
         ELSE
           eg.support = eg.range2
           g.support = 32
         END
     END
     IF ((eo <= eo.rangel) AND (eo >= -eo.rangel)) THEN
         eo.support = eo.range1/2
         o.support = 2
     ELSE
         IF ((eo <= eo.range2) AND (eo >= -eo.range2)) THEN
           eo.support = eo.range2/2
           o.support = 4
         ELSE
           eo.support = eo.range2
           o.support = 8
         END
     END
     egd.support = 4
     eod.support = 4
```

```
eq.n = 2
     eo.n = 2
     eqd.n = 2
     eod.n = 2
     q.n = 2
     o.n = 2
     eg.spread = eg.support*eg.n
     eo.spread = eo.support*eo.n
     egd.spread = egd.support*egd.n
     eod.spread = eod.support*eod.n
     g.spread = g.support*g.n
     o.spread = o.support*o.n
;*******partition the universe of discourse for input fuzzy variable
     eg.pl = eg.spread
     eg.pm = eg.spread*3/4
     eg.ps = eg.support
                                 ; (emin.spread/2)
     eg.ze = 0
     eg.nz = -eg.pz
     eg.ns = -eg.ps
     eg.nm = -eg.pm
     eg.nl = -eg.pl
     egd.pl = egd.spread
     egd.pm = egd.spread*3/4
     egd.ps = egd.support ; (emin.spread/2)
     egd.pz = egd.support/2 ; (emin.spread/4)
     egd.ze = 0
     egd.nz = -egd.pz
     egd.ns = -egd.ps
     egd.nm = -egd.pm
     egd.nl = -egd.pl
     eo.pl = eo.spread
     eo.pm = eo.spread*3/4
                                ; (emin.spread/2)
     eo.ps = eo.support
     eo.ze = 0
     eo.nz = -eo.pz
     eo.ns = -eo.ps
     eo.nm = -eo.pm
     eo.nl = -eo.pl
     eod.pl = eod.spread
     eod.pm = eod.spread*3/4
     eod.ps = eod.support ;(emin.spread/2)
     eod.pz = eod.support/2 ; (emin.spread/4)
     eod.ze = 0
     eod.nz = -eod.pz
     eod.ns = -eod.ps
     eod.nm = -eod.pm
     eod.nl = -eod.pl
```

;\*\*\*\*\*partition the universe of discourse for output fuzzy variable\*\*\*\*

```
gpl = g.spread
     gpm = g.spread*3/4
     gps = g.support
     gpz = g.support/2
     gze = 0
     gnz = -gpz
     gns = -gps
     gnm = -gpm
     gnl = -gpl
     opl = o.spread
     opm = o.spread*3/4
     ops = o.support
     opz = o.support/2
     oze = 0
     onz = -opz
     ons = -ops
     onm = -opm
     onl = -opl
; **calculate input range and mu vector for tow consequentive partitions
     IF (eg >= 0) THEN
         eg.num = INT(eg/eg.support*2)
     ELSE
         eg.num = INT(eg/eg.support*2-1)
     END
      IF (eg.num < -4) THEN
         eg.num = -4
     ELSE
         IF (eg.num >= 4) THEN
           eg.num = 4 ; *****mu.emin[1]=0 and mu.emin[2]=1***
         END
     END
     IF (egd >= 0) THEN
         egd.num = INT(egd/egd.support*2)
     ELSE
         egd.num = INT(egd/egd.support*2-1)
     END
     IF (egd.num < -4) THEN
         egd.num = -4
     ELSE
         IF (egd.num >= 4) THEN
           egd.num = 4
                         ; *** ** mu.emin[1]=0 and mu.emin[2]=1 ** *
         END
     END
     IF (eo >= 0) THEN
         eo.num = INT(eo/eo.support*2)
     ELSE
         eo.num = INT(eo/eo.support*2-1)
     END
     IF (eo.num < -4) THEN
         eo.num = -4
     ELSE
         IF (eo.num >= 4) THEN
           eo.num = 4 ; *****mu.emax[1]=0 and mu.emax[2]=1****
         END
```

```
END
     IF (eod >= 0) THEN
         eod.num = INT(eod/eod.support*2)
     ELSE
         eod.num = INT(eod/eod.support*2-1)
     END
     IF (eod.num < -4) THEN
         eod.num = -4
     ELSE
         IF (eod.num >= 4) THEN
           eod.num = 4
                            ; ****mu.emax[1]=0 and mu.emax[2]=1***
         END
     END
     mu.eg[1] = ((eg.num+1)*eg.support/2-eg)/eg.support/2
     mu.eg[2] = 1-mu.eg[1]
     mu.egd[1] = ((egd.num+1)*egd.support/2-egd)/egd.support/2
     mu.egd[2] = 1-mu.egd[1]
     mu.eo[1] = ((eo.num+1)*eo.support/2-eo)/eo.support/2
     mu.eo[2] = 1-mu.eo[1]
     mu.eod[1] = ((eod.num+1)*eod.support/2-eod)/eod.support/2
     mu.eod[2] = 1-mu.eod[1]
;******calculate fuzzy output gain.fuzzy and offset.fuzzy using****
;***************weighted average method for defuzzification*******
     FOR i = 1 TO 2
         eg.member = eg.num+i-1
         CASE eg.member OF
           VALUE -4:
           FOR j = 1 TO 2
                egd.member = egd.num+j-1
                gden = gden+MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
                CASE egd.member OF
                 VALUE -4:
                  gnum = gnum+gnm*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
                  VALUE -3:
                  gnum = gnum+gnm*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
                  VALUE -2:
                  gnum = gnum+gnl*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
                  VALUE -1, 0, 1:
                  gnum = gnum+gnl*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
                  VALUE 2:
                  gnum = gnum+gnl*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
                  VALUE 3:
                  gnum = gnum+gnl*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
                  VALUE 4:
                  gnum = gnum+gnl*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
                  VALUE 5:
                  gnum = gnum+(gnl-g.support/2)*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
                END
           END
           VALUE -3:
           FOR j = 1 TO 2
               egd.member = egd.num+j-1
                gden = gden+MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
               CASE egd.member OF
```

```
VALUE -4:
      gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -3:
      gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -2:
      gnum = gnum+gnm*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -1, 0:
      gnum = gnum+gnm*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 1:
      qnum = qnum+qnm*MIN(mu.eq[i], mu.eqd[j])
      VALUE 2:
      gnum = gnum+gnl*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 3:
      gnum = gnum+gnl*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 4:
      gnum = gnum+gnl*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 5:
      gnum = gnum+gnl*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
    END
END
VALUE -2:
FOR j = 1 TO 2
    egd.member = egd.num+j-1
    gden = gden+MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
    CASE egd.member OF
      VALUE -4:
      gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -3:
      gnum = gnum+gnz*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -2:
      gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -1:
      gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 0, 1:
      gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 2:
      gnum = gnum+gnm*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 3:
      gnum = gnum+gnm*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 4:
      gnum = gnum+gnl*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 5:
      gnum = gnum+gnl*MIN(mu.eg(i), mu.egd[j])
    END
END
VALUE -1:
FOR j = 1 TO 2
    egd.member = egd.num+j-1
    gden = gden+MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
    CASE egd.member OF
      VALUE -4:
      gnum = gnum+gnz*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -3:
      gnum = gnum+gnz*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -2:
      gnum = gnum+gnz*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -1:
```

```
gnum = gnum+gnz*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 0:
      gnum = gnum+gnz*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 1:
      gnum = gnum+gnz*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 2:
      gnum = gnum+gns*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 3:
      gnum = gnum+gnm*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 4:
      gnum = gnum+gnm*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 5:
      gnum = gnum+gnm*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
    END
END
VALUE 0:
FOR j = 1 TO 2
    egd.member = egd.num+j-1
    gden = gden+MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
    CASE egd.member OF
      VALUE -4:
      gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -3:
      gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -2:
      gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -1:
      gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 0:
      gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 1:
      gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 2:
      gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 3:
      gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 4:
      gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 5:
      gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
    END
END
VALUE 1:
FOR j = 1 TO 2
    egd.member = egd.num+j-1
    gden = gden+MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
    CASE egd.member OF
      VALUE -4:
      gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -3:
      gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -2:
      gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -1:
      gnum = gnum+gpz*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 0:
      gnum = gnum+gpz*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
```

```
VALUE 1:
      gnum = gnum+gpz*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 2:
      gnum = gnum+gpz*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 3:
      gnum = gnum+gpz*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 4:
      gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 5:
      gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
    END
END
VALUE 2:
FOR j = 1 TO 2
    egd.member = egd.num+j-1
    gden = gden+MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
    CASE egd.member OF
      VALUE -4:
      gnum = gnum+gpm*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -3:
      gnum = gnum+gpm*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -2:
      gnum = gnum+gpm*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -1:
      gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 0:
      gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 1:
      gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 2:
      gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 3:
      gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 4:
      gnum = gnum+gpz*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 5:
      gnum = gnum+gze*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
    END
END
VALUE 3:
FOR j = 1 TO 2
    egd.member = egd.num+j-1
    gden = gden+MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
    CASE egd.member OF
      VALUE -4:
      gnum = gnum+gpl*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -3:
      gnum = gnum+gpl*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -2:
      gnum = gnum+gpl*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -1:
      gnum = gnum+gpm*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 0:
      gnum = gnum+gpm*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 1:
      gnum = gnum+gpm*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 2:
```

```
gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 3:
      gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[i])
      VALUE 4:
      gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 5:
      gnum = gnum+gpz*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
    END
END
VALUE 4:
FOR j = 1 TO 2
    egd.member = egd.num+j-1
    gden = gden+MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
    CASE egd.member OF
      VALUE -4:
      gnum = gnum+gpl*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -3:
      gnum = gnum+gpl*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -2:
      gnum = gnum+gpl*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -1:
      gnum = gnum+gpl*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 0:
      gnum = gnum+gpl*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 1:
      gnum = gnum+gpl*MIN(mu.eg(i), mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 2:
      gnum = gnum+gpm*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 3:
      gnum = gnum+gpm*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 4:
      gnum = gnum+gps*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 5:
      gnum = gnum+gpz*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
    END
END
VALUE 5:
FOR j = 1 TO 2
    egd.member = egd.num+j-1
    gden = gden+MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
    CASE egd.member OF
      VALUE -4:
      gnum = gnum+gpl*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -3:
      gnum = gnum+gpl*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -2:
      gnum = gnum+gpl*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE -1:
      gnum = gnum+gpl*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 0:
      gnum = gnum+gpl*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 1:
      gnum = gnum+gpl*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 2:
      gnum = gnum+gpl*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
      VALUE 3:
      gnum = gnum+gpl*MIN(mu.eg[i],mu.egd[j])
```

```
VALUE 4:
                  gnum = gnum+gpm*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
                  VALUE 5:
                  gnum = gnum+gpm*MIN(mu.eg[i], mu.egd[j])
                END
            END
          END
     END
; ***calculate fuzzy number for offset*******
     FOR i = 1 TO 2
          eo.member = eo.num+i-1
          CASE eo.member OF
            VALUE -4:
            FOR j = 1 TO 2
                eod.member = eod.num+j-1
                oden = oden+MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                CASE eod.member OF
                  VALUE -4:
                  onum = onum+onm*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE -3:
                  onum = onum+onm*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[i])
                  VALUE -2:
                  onum = onum+onl*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE -1, 0, 1:
                  onum = onum+onl*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  onum = onum+on1*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod(j])
                  VALUE 3:
                  onum = onum+onl*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE 4:
                  onum = onum+onl*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE 5:
                  onum = onum+(onl-o.support/2)*MIN(mu.eo[i],mu.eod[j])
                END
            END
            VALUE -3:
            FOR j = 1 TO 2
                eod.member = eod.num+j-1
                oden = oden+MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                CASE eod.member OF
                  VALUE -4:
                  onum = onum+ons*MIN(mu.eo[i],mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE -3:
                  onum = onum+ons*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE -2:
                  onum = onum+onm*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE -1, 0:
                  onum = onum+onm*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE 1:
                  onum = onum+onm*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE 2:
                  onum = onum+on1*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE 3:
                  onum = onum+onl*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE 4:
                  onum = onum+onl*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE 5:
```

```
onum = onum+onl*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
    END
END
VALUE -2:
FOR j = 1 TO 2
    eod.member = eod.num+j-1
    oden = oden+MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
    CASE eod.member OF
      VALUE -4:
      onum = onum+ons*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE -3:
      onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE -2:
      onum = onum+ons*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE -1:
      onum = onum+ons*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 0, 1:
      onum = onum+ons*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 2:
      onum = onum+onm*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 3:
      onum = onum+onm*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 4:
      onum = onum+onl*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 5:
      onum = onum+onl*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
    END
END
VALUE -1:
FOR j = 1 TO 2
    eod.member = eod.num+j-1
    oden = oden+MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
    CASE eod.member OF
      VALUE -4:
      onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE -3:
      onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE -2:
      onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE -1:
      onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 0:
      onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 1:
      onum = onum+onz*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 2:
      onum = onum+ons*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 3:
      onum = onum+onm*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 4:
      onum = onum+onm*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 5:
      onum = onum+onm*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
    END
END
VALUE 0:
FOR j = 1 TO 2
```

```
eod.member = eod.num+j-1
    oden = oden+MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
    CASE eod.member OF
      VALUE -4:
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE -3:
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE -2:
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE -1:
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 0:
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 1:
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 2:
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 3:
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 4:
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 5:
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
    END
END
VALUE 1:
FOR j = 1 TO 2
    eod.member = eod.num+j-1
    oden = oden+MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
    CASE eod.member OF
      VALUE -4:
      onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE -3:
      onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE -2:
      onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE -1:
      onum = onum+opz*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 0:
      onum = onum+opz*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 1:
      onum = onum+opz*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 2:
      onum = onum+opz*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 3:
      onum = onum+opz*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 4:
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 5:
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
    END
END
VALUE 2:
FOR j = 1 TO 2
    eod.member = eod.num+j-1
    oden = oden+MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
    CASE eod.member OF
```

```
VALUE -4:
      onum = onum+opm*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE -3:
      onum = onum+opm*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE -2:
      onum = onum+opm*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE -1:
      onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 0:
      onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 1:
      onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 2:
      onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 3:
      onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 4:
      onum = onum+opz*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 5:
      onum = onum+oze*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
    END
END
VALUE 3:
FOR j = 1 TO 2
    eod.member = eod.num+j-1
    oden = oden+MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
    CASE eod.member OF
      VALUE -4:
      onum = onum+opl*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE -3:
      onum = onum+opl*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE -2:
      onum = onum+opl*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod(j])
      VALUE -1:
      onum = onum+opm*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 0:
      onum = onum+opm*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 1:
      onum = onum+opm*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 2:
      onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 3:
      onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 4:
      onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.eo[i],mu.eod[j])
      VALUE 5:
      onum = onum+opz*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
    END
END
VALUE 4:
FOR j = 1 TO 2
    eod.member = eod.num+j-1
    oden = oden+MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
    CASE eod.member OF
      VALUE -4:
      onum = onum+opl*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
      VALUE -3:
```

```
VALUE -2:
                  onum = onum+opl*MIN(mu.eo[i],mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE -1:
                  onum = onum+opl*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE 0:
                  onum = onum+opl*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE 1:
                  onum = onum+opl*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE 2:
                  onum = onum+opm*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE 3:
                  onum = onum+opm*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE 4:
                  onum = onum+ops*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE 5:
                  onum = onum+opz*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                END
            END
            VALUE 5:
            FOR j = 1 TO 2
                eod.member = eod.num+j-1
                oden = oden+MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                CASE eod.member OF
                  VALUE -4:
                  onum = onum+opl*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE -3:
                  onum = onum+opl*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE -2:
                  onum = onum+opl*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE -1:
                  onum = onum+opl*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE 0:
                  onum = onum+opl*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE 1:
                  onum = onum+op1*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE 2:
                  onum = onum+op1*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE 3:
                  onum = onum+opl*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE 4:
                  onum = onum+opm*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                  VALUE 5:
                  onum = onum+opm*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])
                END
            END
          END
      END
; calculate the output using weighted average sum for defuzzification
      fid.g.fuzzy = gnum/gden
      fid.o.fuzzy = onum/oden
      RETURN
. END
```

onum = onum+opl\*MIN(mu.eo[i], mu.eod[j])

```
.PROGRAM wb.pid.control(cam.number, fra.number)
; ABSTRACT:
            Using PID controller to set gain, offset and threshold
; INPUT PAR:
            Camera number(cam.number) and frame number(fra.number)
;OUTPUT PAR: Gain offset and threshold
: INIT DATE:
           Aug 16, 1998
;LAST UPDATE: Aug 22, 1998
     LOCAL x0, xn, hst[], h
     gain.i.gain = 0.1
     IF cam.number == 1 THEN
         offset.i.gain = 0.1
     ELSE
         offset.i.gain = 0.1
     END
     h = 0.3
     gain.inc[0] = 0
     offset.change[0] = 0
     dmode = 0
     VWAIT
     VHISTOGRAM (dmode) hst[] = fra.number
thresh = 0
     pixel(cam.number) = hst[0]
     WHILE ((pixel[cam.number] < set.point[cam.number]) AND (thresh <
127)) DO
         thresh = thresh+1
         pixel(cam.number) = pixel(cam.number)+hst(thresh)
     END
     x0 = 0
     var = hst[0]
     WHILE (var <= area.ref[cam.number]) AND (x0 < 128) DO
         x0 = x0+1
         var = var + hst[x0]
     END
     xn = 127
     var = hst[127]
     WHILE (var <= area.ref[cam.number]) AND (x0 < xn) DO
         xn = xn-1
         var = var+hst[xn]
     END
var[cam.number,count.pid] = ((x0-min.gray[cam.number])+
     (max.gray[cam.number]-xn))/2
     var.offset[cam.number,count.pid] = ((max.gray[cam.number]+
     min.gray[cam.number])-(xn+x0))/2
;*******************calculate the fuzzy change for the gain and offset*
     IF cam.number == 1 THEN
         CALL defuz_fd_i(var[cam.number,count.pid],
         var.offset[cam.number,count.pid], gain.inc.der[cam.number],
         offset.chg.der[cam.number])
     ELSE
        CALL defuz_fd_i_2(var[cam.number,count.pid],
        var.offset[cam.number,count.pid], gain.inc.der[cam.number],
        offset.chg.der[cam.number])
```

```
END
     gain = PARAMETER(V.GAIN[cam.number])
     gain.inc(count.pid) = INT(fid.g.fuzzy+gain.inc.sum[cam.number]*
     gain.i.gain-0.5)
      IF gain+gain.inc(count.pid) > 256 THEN
          gain.inc[count.pid] = 256-gain
     END
     IF gain+gain.inc(count.pid) < 1 THEN</pre>
          gain.inc[count.pid] = 1-gain
     END
;****simpson 1/3 rule to do 2 interval integration****
      IF count.pid < 3 THEN
         IF count.pid < 2 THEN
             gain.inc.sum[cam.number] = var[cam.number,count.pid]
     ELSE
             gain.inc.sum[cam.number] = h*(var[cam.number,count.pid]+
             var[cam.number,count.pid-1])/2
          END
     ELSE
          gain.inc.sum[cam.number] = h/3*(var[cam.number,count.pid-2]+
          4* var[cam.number,count.pid-1]+ var[cam.number,count.pid])
     END
     IF count.pid > 100 THEN
          IF count.pid < 103 THEN
           IF count.pid < 102 THEN
             gain.inc.sum[cam.number] = var[cam.number,count.pid]
           ELSE
             gain.inc.sum[cam.number] = h*(var[cam.number,count.pid]+
             var[cam.number,count.pid-1])/2
           END
         ELSE
             gain.inc.sum[cam.number] = h/3*(var[cam.number,count.pid-
2]+
             4* var[cam.number,count.pid-1]+
var[cam.number,count.pid])
         END
     END
; ****backward approxmation of first derivative ****
     gain.inc.der[cam.number] = (var[cam.number,count.pid] -
     var[cam.number,count.pid-1])/h
;****calculate new gain value, but not change real parameter****
     gain = gain+gain.inc[count.pid]
offset = PARAMETER(V.OFFSET[cam.number])
     IF (var.offset[cam.number,count.pid] <> 0) THEN
         offset.change(count.pid) =
          INT(fid.o.fuzzy+offset.chg.sum[cam.number]*offset.i.gain)
         IF offset+offset.change[count.pid] < 0 THEN</pre>
           offset.change[count.pid] = -offset
          IF offset+offset.change[count.pid] > 255 THEN
           offset.change[count.pid] = 255-offset
         END
     FLSE
         offset.change(count.pid) = 0
     END
```

```
; ****simpson 1/3 rule to calculate 2 interval integral ****
      IF count.pid < 3 THEN
          IF count.pid < 2 THEN
              offset.chg.sum[cam.number] =
      var.offset[cam.number,count.pid]
          ELSE
              offset.chg.sum[cam.number] =
      h*(var.offset[cam.number,count.pid]+
              var.offset[cam.number,count.pid-1])/2
          END
      ELSE
          offset.chg.sum[cam.number] = h/3*(
      var.offset[cam.number,count.pid-
          2]+4* var.offset[cam.number,count.pid-1]+
          var.offset[cam.number,count.pid])
      END
      IF count.pid > 100 THEN
        IF count.pid < 3 THEN
            IF count.pid < 2 THEN
                offset.chg.sum[cam.number] =
      var.offset[cam.number,count.pid]
            FLSE
                offset.chg.sum[cam.number] =
      *(var.offset[cam.number,count.pid]+
                var.offset[cam.number,count.pid-1])/2
            END
        ELSE
            offset.chg.sum[cam.number] = h/3*(
var.offset[cam.number,count.pid-
              2]+4* var.offset[cam.number,count.pid-1]+
              var.offset[cam.number,count.pid])
        END
      END
; ****backward approxmation of first derivative ****
      offset.chg.der[cam.number] = (var.offset[cam.number,count.pid]-
      var.offset[cam.number,count.pid-1])/h
; ****calculate new offset value before change real parameter***
      offset = offset+offset.change[count.pid]
; *****make change to the gain offset and threshold****
      PARAMETER V.THRESHOLD[cam.number] = thresh
      PARAMETER V.GAIN[cam.number] = gain
      PARAMETER V.OFFSET[cam.number] = offset
;*********KEEP ALL THE PARAMETER FOP ANALYSIS*************
; **** warm up period (transit respond) *****
                     ; for transent response test, when run main
      count.gen = 1
pro, takeoff
     x0_warm[cam.number,count.gen,count.pid] = x0
      xn_warm[cam.number,count.gen,count.pid] = xn
      i_aa0 = ABS(x0-min.gray[cam.number])
      i_aan = ABS(xn-max.gray[cam.number])
      i ss0 = i aa0*i aa0
      i_ssn = i_aan*i_aan
      i_a_min[cam.number,count.pid] = i_a_min[cam.number,count.pid-
1]+i_aa0
      i_a_min_ave[cam.number,count.pid] =
i_a_min[cam.number,count.pid]/TIMER(5)*60
```

```
i_a_max[cam.number,count.pid] = i_a_max[cam.number,count.pid-
1]+i_aan
      i a max ave[cam.number.count.pid] =
i_a_max[cam.number,count.pid]/TIMER(5)*60
      i_a_sum[cam.number,count.pid] =
i_a_min_ave[cam.number,count.pid]+i_a_max_ave[cam.number,count.pid]
      i_s_min[cam.number,count.pid] = i_s_min[cam.number,count.pid-
1]+i_ss0
      i_s min_ave[cam.number,count.pid] =
i_s_min[cam.number,count.pid]/TIMER(5)*60
      i_s_max[cam.number,count.pid] = i_s_max[cam.number,count.pid-
1]+i ssn
      i_s_max_ave[cam.number,count.pid] =
i_s_max[cam.number,count.pid]/TIMER(5)*60
      i_s_sum[cam.number,count.pid] =
i_s_min_ave[cam.number,count.pid]+i_s_max_ave[cam.number,count.pid]
      pixcel_warm[cam.number,count.gen,count.pid] = pixel[cam.number]
      thresh_warm[cam.number,count.gen,count.pid] = thresh
      gain_warm[cam.number,count.gen,count.pid] = gain
      offset_warm[cam.number,count.gen,count.pid] = offset
      TYPE /S, cam.number, " th=", thresh, " ga=",
PARAMETER (V.GAIN [cam.number])
     TYPE /S, " of=", PARAMETER(V.OFFSET[cam.number]), " ", x0, " ",
xn
      TYPE /S, " g.i=", gain.inc[count.pid], " o.i=",
offset.change[count.pid]
      TYPE /S, " ", i_s_min_ave[cam.number,count.pid], " ",
i_s_max_ave[cam.number,count.pid]
     TYPE " ", i_s_sum[cam.number,count.pid]
      RETURN
```

. END

# AGS VISION CODE IN V/V+ ADEPT ONE LANGUAGE FOR FUZZY-INTEGRAL-DERIVATIVE CONTROLLER

```
/****************************FID.200***********************/
.PROGRAM wb.pid.cal()
;ABSTRACT:set gain, offset and threshold using a PID controller
; INPUT PARAMETER: none
;OUTPUT PARAMETER: vision parameter such as: gain, offset, threshold
                   Aug 16, 1998
; INITIAL DATE:
; LAST UPDATE:
                   Aug 22, 1998
; ****variables declaration****
      LOCAL cameral, camera2, camera3, camera.number
      camera1 = 1
      camera2 = 2
      camera3 = 3
      count.pid.end = 200
 ; ****initialize cameras****
      first.time = 0
      CALL wb.vi.init.cam()
      FOR i = 1 TO 3
          i_a_min[i,0] = 0
          i_a_min_ave[i,0] = 0
          i_a_max[i,0] = 0
          i_a_max_ave[i,0] = 0
          i_s_min[i,0] = 0
          i_s_min_ave[i,0] = 0
          i_s_{max}[i,0] = 0
          i s max ave[i, 0] = 0
      END
; ****calibrate vision parameters using PID controller****
      FOR camera.number = camera1 TO camera3
          gain.inc.sum[camera.number] = 0
          gain.inc.der[camera.number] = 0
          offset.chg.sum[camera.number] = 0
          offset.chg.der[camera.number] = 0
      END
     TIMER (1) = 0
     TIMER (5) = 0
      FOR count.pid = 1 TO count.pid.end
          IF count.pid == 101 THEN
            TIMER (5) = 0
            min.gray[1] = 10 ; decided
            max.gray[1] = 60 ; decided
            min.gray[2] = 10 ; decided
            max.gray[2] = 60 ;decided
            min.gray[3] = 10 ; decided
            max.gray[3] = 60; decided
            FOR i = 1 TO 3
                i_a_min[i,100] = 0
                i_a_min_ave[i,100] = 0
                i_a_max[i,100] = 0
                i_a_max_ave[i,100] = 0
                i_s_{min}[i,100] = 0
                i s min ave[i,100] = 0
                i_s_{max}[i,100] = 0
                i_s_max_ave[i,100] = 0
            END
            FOR camera.number = camera1 TO camera3
                gain.inc.sum[camera.number] = 0
                gain.inc.der[camera.number] = 0
```

```
offset.chg.sum[camera.number] = 0
                offset.chg.der[camera.number] = 0
            END
          END
          VPICTURE (cameral, TRUE) 2, 0
         CALL wb.pid.control(cameral, framel)
         VPICTURE (camera2, TRUE) 2, 0
         CALL wb.pid.control(camera2, frame1)
           VPICTURE (camera3, TRUE) 2, 0
;
           CALL wb.pid.control(camera3, frame1)
          tran_time[count.pid] = TIMER(1)
          TYPE count.pid, " ", tran_time[count.pid], " ", TIMER(5)
         TYPE
           TYPE /B, TIMER(1), " sec"
      END
      RETURN
. END
```

```
.PROGRAM fid_defuz(e1, e2)
      LOCAL eq, eo, gnum, gden, onum, oden, eq.member, eo.member
      LOCAL eg.spread, eo.spread, g.spread, o.spread, eg.n, eo.n, g.n,
o.n
      LOCAL eg.nl, eg.nm, eg.ns, eg.nz, egze, eg.pz, eg.ps, eg.pm,
eg.pl
      LOCAL eo.nl, eo.nm, eo.ns, eo.nz, eo.ze, eo.pz, eo.ps, eo.pm,
eo.pl
      LOCAL gnl, gnm, gns, gnz, gze, gpz, gpm, gpl
     LOCAL onl, onm, ons, onz, oze, opz, ops, opm, opl
      LOCAL mu.eg[], mu.eo[]
      LOCAL eg.range1, eg.range2, eo.range1, eo.range2
      eg = e1
      eo = e2
      qden = 0
      oden = 0
      qnum = 0
      onum = 0
;*******assign initial value and calculate fuzzy numbers********
      eg.range1 = 2
      eg.range2 = 4
      eo.rangel = 4
      eo.range2 = 12
      IF ((eq <= eq.range1) AND (eq >= -eq.range1)) THEN
          g.layer = 1
          eg.support = eg.range1/2
          g.support = 2
      ELSE
          IF ((eg <= eg.range2) AND (eg >= -eg.range2)) THEN
            eg.support = eg.range2/2
            g.support = 8
          ELSE
            eg.support = eg.range2
            g.support = 32
          END
      END
      IF ((eo <= eo.rangel) AND (eo >= -eo.rangel)) THEN
          o.layer =1
          eo.support = eo.range1/2
          o.support = 2
      ELSE
          IF ((eo <= eo.range2) AND (eo >= -eo.range2)) THEN
            eo.support = eo.range2/2
            o.support = 4
          ELSE
            eo.support = eo.range2
            o.support = 8
          END
      END
      eq.n = 2
      eo.n = 2
      g.n = 2
      o.n = 2
      eg.spread = eg.support*eg.n
```

```
eo.spread = eo.support*eo.n
     g.spread = g.support*g.n
     o.spread = o.support*o.n
;******partition the universe of discourse for input fuzzy variable**
     eg.pl = eg.spread
     eg.pm = eg.spread*3/4
     eg.ps = eg.support
                                 ; (emin.spread/2)
     eq.ze = 0
     eg.nz = -eg.pz
     eg.ns = -eg.ps
     eg.nm = -eg.pm
     eg.nl = -eg.pl
     eo.pl = eo.spread
     eo.pm = eo.spread*3/4
     eo.ps = eo.support
                                ; (emin.spread/2)
     eo.ze = 0
     eo.nz = -eo.pz
     eo.ns = -eo.ps
     eo.nm = -eo.pm
     eo.nl = -eo.pl
;*****partition the universe of discourse for output fuzzy variable****
     gpl = g.spread
     gpm = g.spread*3/4
     gps = g.support
     gpz = g.support/2
     gze = 0
     gnz = -gpz
     gns = -gps
     gnm = -gpm
     gnl = -gpl
     opl = o.spread
     opm = o.spread*3/4
     ops = o.support
     opz = o.support/2
     oze = 0
     onz = -opz
     ons = -ops
     onm = -opm
     onl = -opl
;calculate input range and mu vector for tow consequentive partitions**
     IF (eg >= 0) THEN
         eg.num = INT(eg/eg.support*2)
     ELSE
        eg.num = INT(eg/eg.support*2-1)
     IF (eg.num < -4) THEN
        eg.num = -4
     ELSE
         IF (eg.num >= 4) THEN
          eg.num = 4 ; *****mu.emin[1]=0 and mu.emin[2]=1***
         END
```

```
END
     IF (eo >= 0) THEN
          eo.num = INT(eo/eo.support*2)
     ELSE
          eo.num = INT(eo/eo.support*2-1)
     END
     IF (eo.num < -4) THEN
          eo.num = -4
     ELSE
          IF (eo.num >= 4) THEN
            eo.num = 4
                              ; * * * * * mu.emax[1]=0 and mu.emax[2]=1 * * * *
          END
     END
     mu.eg[1] = ((eg.num+1)*eg.support/2-eg)/eg.support/2
     mu.eg[2] = 1-mu.eg[1]
     mu.eo[1] = ((eo.num+1)*eo.support/2-eo)/eo.support/2
     mu.eo[2] = 1-mu.eo[1]
;******calculate fuzzy output gain.fuzzy and offset.fuzzy using****
;*************weighted average method for defuzzification********
     FOR i = 1 TO 2
          eg.member = eg.num+i-1
          gden = gden+mu.eg[i]
          IF g.layer < 2 THEN
           CASE eg.member OF
             VALUE -4:
             gnum = gnum+gnl*mu.eg[i]
                VALUE -3:
             gnum = gnum+gnm*mu.eg[i]
                VALUE -2:
             gnum = gnum+gns*mu.eg[i]
                VALUE -1:
             gnum = gnum+gze*mu.eg[i]
                VALUE 0:
             gnum = gnum+gze*mu.eg[i]
                VALUE 1:
             gnum = gnum+gze*mu.eg[i]
                VALUE 2:
             gnum = gnum+gps*mu.eg[i]
                VALUE 3:
             gnum = gnum+gpm*mu.eg[i]
                VALUE 4:
             gnum = gnum+gpl*mu.eg[i]
                VALUE 5:
             gnum = gnum+gpl*mu.eg[i]
           END
          ELSE
           CASE eg.member OF
             VALUE -4:
             gnum = gnum+gnl*mu.eg[i]
                VALUE -3:
             gnum = gnum+gnm*mu.eg[i]
                VALUE -2:
             gnum = gnum+gns*mu.eg[i]
                VALUE -1:
```

```
gnum = gnum+gnz*mu.eg[i]
      VALUE 0:
   gnum = gnum+gze*mu.eg[i]
      VALUE 1:
   gnum = gnum+gpz*mu.eg[i]
      VALUE 2:
   gnum = gnum+gps*mu.eg[i]
      VALUE 3:
   gnum = gnum+gpm*mu.eg[i]
      VALUE 4:
   gnum = gnum+gpl*mu.eg[i]
      VALUE 5:
   gnum = gnum+gpl*mu.eg[i]
 END
END
    eo.member = eo.num+i-1
    oden = oden+mu.eo[i]
IF o.layer < 2 THEN
 CASE eo.member OF
      VALUE -4:
   onum = onum+onl*mu.eo[i]
      VALUE -3:
   onum = onum+onm*mu.eo[i]
      VALUE -2:
   onum = onum+ons*mu.eo[i]
      VALUE -1:
   onum = onum+onz*mu.eo[i]
      VALUE 0:
   onum = onum+oze*mu.eo[i]
      VALUE 1:
   onum = onum+opz*mu.eo[i]
      VALUE 2:
   onum = onum+ops*mu.eo[i]
      VALUE 3:
   onum = onum+opm*mu.eo[i]
      VALUE 4:
   onum = onum+opl*mu.eo[i]
      VALUE 5:
   onum = onum+opl*mu.eo[i]
 END
ELSE
 CASE eo.member OF
      VALUE -4:
   onum = onum+on1*mu.eo[i]
      VALUE -3:
   onum = onum+onm*mu.eo[i]
      VALUE -2:
   onum = onum+ons*mu.eo[i]
      VALUE -1:
   onum = onum+onz*mu.eo[i]
      VALUE 0:
   onum = onum+oze*mu.eo[i]
      VALUE 1:
   onum = onum+opz*mu.eo[i]
      VALUE 2:
   onum = onum+ops*mu.eo[i]
```

```
VALUE 3:
    onum = onum+opm*mu.eo[i]
    VALUE 4:
    onum = onum+opl*mu.eo[i]
    VALUE 5:
    onum = onum+opl*mu.eo[i]
    END
    END
    END
    fid.g.fuzzy = gnum/gden
    fid.o.fuzzy = onum/oden
    RETURN
.END
```

```
.PROGRAM wb.pid.control(cam.number, fra.number)
: ABSTRACT:
            Using PID controller to set gain, offset and threshold
: INPUT PAR:
            Camera number(cam.number) and frame number(fra.number)
;OUTPUT PAR: Gain offset and threshold
; INIT DATE: Aug 16, 1998
;LAST UPDATE: Aug 22, 1998
     LOCAL x0, xn, hst[], h
     gain.gain = 3.84
     gain.i.gain = 0.1
     gain.p.gain = 0.01
     offset.gain = 1
     offset.i.gain = 0.1
     offset.p.gain = 0.01
     h = 0.3
     gain.inc[0] = 0
     offset.change[0] = 0
     dmode = 0
     VWATT
     VHISTOGRAM (dmode) hst[] = fra.number
thresh = 0
     pixel[cam.number] = hst[0]
     WHILE ((pixel[cam.number] < set.point[cam.number]) AND (thresh <
127)) DO
         thresh = thresh+1
         pixel[cam.number] = pixel[cam.number]+hst[thresh]
     END
     x0 = 0
     var = hst[0]
     WHILE (var <= area.ref[cam.number]) AND (x0 < 128) DO
         x0 = x0+1
         var = var + hst[x0]
     END
     xn = 127
     var = hst[127]
     WHILE (var <= area.ref[cam.number]) AND (x0 < xn) DO
         xn = xn-1
         var = var+hst[xn]
     END
var[cam.number,count.pid] = ((x0-
           min.gray[cam.number])+(max.gray[cam.number]-xn))/2
     var.offset(cam.number,count.pid) =
           ((max.gray[cam.number]+min.gray[cam.number])-(xn+x0))/2
     ;*****calculate the fuzzy change for the gain and offset*****
           CALL fid_defuz(var[cam.number,count.pid],
           var.offset[cam.number,count.pid])
     gain = PARAMETER(V.GAIN[cam.number])
     gain.inc[count.pid] =
           INT(fid.g.fuzzy+gain.inc.sum[cam.number]*gain.i.gain+gain.i
           nc.der[cam.number] *gain.p.gain-0.5)
     IF gain+gain.inc[count.pid] > 256 THEN
         gain.inc[count.pid] = 256-gain
     IF gain+gain.inc[count.pid] < 1 THEN</pre>
```

```
gain.inc[count.pid] = 1-gain
     END
;****simpson 1/3 rule to do 2 interval integration****
      IF count.pid < 3 THEN
         IF count.pid < 2 THEN
             gain.inc.sum[cam.number] = var[cam.number,count.pid]
     ELSE
             gain.inc.sum[cam.number] = h*(var[cam.number,count.pid]+
             var[cam.number,count.pid-1])/2
         END
     ELSE
         gain.inc.sum[cam.number] = h/3*(var[cam.number,count.pid-2]+
          4* var[cam.number,count.pid-1]+ var[cam.number,count.pid])
     END
     IF count.pid > 100 THEN
         IF count.pid < 103 THEN
           IF count.pid < 102 THEN
             gain.inc.sum[cam.number] = var[cam.number,count.pid]
           ELSE
             gain.inc.sum[cam.number] = h*(var[cam.number,count.pid]+
             var[cam.number,count.pid-1])/2
           END
         ELSE
             gain.inc.sum[cam.number] = h/3*(var[cam.number,count.pid-
21+
             4* var[cam.number,count.pid-1]+
var[cam.number,count.pid])
         END
     END
; ****backward approxmation of first derivative ****
     gain.inc.der[cam.number] = (var[cam.number,count.pid]-
     var[cam.number,count.pid-1])/h
;****calculate new gain value, but not change real parameter***
     gain = gain+gain.inc[count.pid]
offset = PARAMETER(V.OFFSET[cam.number])
     IF (var.offset[cam.number,count.pid] <> 0) THEN
         offset.change[count.pid] =
INT(fid.o.fuzzy+offset.chg.sum[cam.number]*offset.i.gain+offset.chg.der
[cam.number])
         IF offset+offset.change[count.pid] < 0 THEN
           offset.change[count.pid] = -offset
         END
         IF offset+offset.change[count.pid] > 255 THEN
           offset.change[count.pid] = 255-offset
         END
     ELSE
         offset.change[count.pid] = 0
;****simpson 1/3 rule to calculate 2 interval integral****
     IF count.pid < 3 THEN
         IF count.pid < 2 THEN
             offset.chg.sum[cam.number] =
     var.offset[cam.number,count.pid]
         ELSE
```

```
offset.chg.sum[cam.number] =
     h*(var.offset[cam.number,count.pid]+
             var.offset[cam.number,count.pid-1])/2
         END
     ELSE
   offset.chg.sum[cam.number] = h/3*( var.offset[cam.number,count.pid-
         2]+4* var.offset[cam.number,count.pid-1]+
         var.offset[cam.number,count.pid])
     END
     IF count.pid > 100 THEN
       IF count.pid < 3 THEN
              IF count.pid < 2 THEN
                 offset.chg.sum[cam.number] =
     var.offset[cam.number,count.pid]
             FLSE
                 offset.chg.sum[cam.number] =
                 h*(var.offset[cam.number,count.pid]+
                 var.offset[cam.number,count.pid-1])/2
              END
          ELSE
       offset.chg.sum[cam.number] = h/3*(
             var.offset[cam.number,count.pid-
             2]+4* var.offset[cam.number,count.pid-1]+
             var.offset(cam.number,count.pid))
          END
        END
; ****backward approxmation of first derivative ****
offset.chg.der[cam.number] = (var.offset[cam.number,count.pid]-
     var.offset[cam.number,count.pid-1])/h
     offset.chg.der[cam.number] =
offset.chg.der[cam.number] *offset.p.gain
;****calculate new offset value before change real parameter***
     offset = offset+offset.change[count.pid]
; **** make change to the gain offset and threshold ****
     PARAMETER V. THRESHOLD[cam.number] = thresh
     PARAMETER V.GAIN[cam.number] = gain
     PARAMETER V.OFFSET[cam.number] = offset
; ****warm up period (transit respond) *****
     count.gen = 1
       IF (count.gen <= 1) THEN
     x0_{warm[cam.number,count.gen,count.pid]} = x0
     xn_warm[cam.number,count.gen,count.pid] = xn
     i_aa0 = ABS(x0-min.gray[cam.number])
     i_aan = ABS(xn-max.gray(cam.number))
     i_ss0 = i_aa0*i_aa0
     i_ssn = i_aan*i_aan
     i_a_min[cam.number,count.pid] = i_a_min[cam.number,count.pid-
1]+i_aa0
     i_a_min_ave(cam.number,count.pid) =
i_a_min[cam.number,count.pid]/TIMER(5)*60
     i_a_max[cam.number,count.pid] = i_a_max[cam.number,count.pid-
1]+i_aan
     i_a_max_ave[cam.number,count.pid] =
i_a_max(cam.number,count.pid)/TIMER(5)*60
```

```
i_a_sum[cam.number,count.pid] =
i_a_min_ave[cam.number,count.pid]+i_a_max_ave[cam.number,count.pid]
      i_s_min[cam.number,count.pid] = i_s_min[cam.number,count.pid-
1]+i ss0
      i_s_min_ave[cam.number,count.pid] =
i_s_min[cam.number,count.pid]/TIMER(5)*60
      i_s_max[cam.number,count.pid] = i_s_max[cam.number,count.pid-
      i_s_max_ave[cam.number,count.pid] =
i_s_max[cam.number,count.pid]/TIMER(5)*60
      i_s_sum[cam.number,count.pid] =
i_s_min_ave[cam.number,count.pid]+i_s_max_ave[cam.number,count.pid]
      pixcel_warm[cam.number,count.gen,count.pid] = pixel[cam.number]
      thresh_warm[cam.number,count.gen,count.pid] = thresh
      gain_warm[cam.number,count.gen,count.pid] = gain
      offset_warm[cam.number,count.gen,count.pid] = offset
      TYPE /S, cam.number, " th=", thresh, " ga=",
PARAMETER (V. GAIN [cam.number])
      TYPE /S, " of=", PARAMETER(V.OFFSET[cam.number]), " ", x0, " ",
xn
      TYPE /S, " g.i=", gain.inc[count.pid], " o.i=",
offset.change[count.pid]
      TYPE /S, " ", i_s_min[cam.number,count.pid], " ",
i_s_max[cam.number,count.pid]
      TYPE " ", i_s_sum[cam.number,count.pid]
      RETURN
. END
```

# AGS VISION CODE IN V/V+ ADEPT ONE LANGUAGE FOR PROPORTIONAL-INTEGRAL-DERIVATIVE CONTROLLER

```
.PROGRAM wb.pid.cal()
; ABSTRACT:
                  set gain, offset and threshold using a PID
controller
; INPUT PARAMETER: none
;OUTPUT PARAMETER: vision parameter such as: gain, offset, threshold
; INITIAL DATE:
                Aug 16, 1998
;LAST UPDATE:
                 Aug 22, 1998
; *** *variables declaration ****
     LOCAL cameral, camera2, camera3, camera.number
     camera1 = 1
     camera2 = 2
     camera3 = 3
     count.pid.end = 200
     count.pid.cutof = 101
; ****initialize cameras****
     first.time = 0
                            ;flag for initialization at only the first
time
     CALL wb.vi.init.cam()
     FOR i = 1 TO 3
         i_a\min[i,0] = 0
         i a min ave[i,0] = 0
         i_a_max[i,0] = 0
         i_a_max_ave[i,0] = 0
         i_a_sum[i,0] = 0
         i_s_min[i,0] = 0
         i_s_min_ave[i,0] = 0
         i_s_max[i,0] = 0
         i_s_max_ave[i,0] = 0
         i_s_sum[i,0] = 0
     END
;****calibrate vision parameters using PID controller****
     FOR camera.number = cameral TO camera3
         gain.inc.sum[camera.number] = 0
         gain.inc.der[camera.number] = 0
         offset.chg.sum[camera.number] = 0
         offset.chg.der[camera.number] = 0
     END
     TIMER (1) = 0
     TIMER (5) = 0
     FOR count.pid = 1 TO count.pid.end
         IF count.pid == count.pid.cutof THEN
           TIMER (5) = 0
           min.gray[1] = 10 ; decided
           max.gray[1] = 60 ;decided
           min.gray[2] = 10 ; decided
           max.gray[2] = 60 ;decided
           min.gray[3] = 10 ;decided
           max.gray[3] = 60; decided
           FOR i = 1 TO 3
               i_a_min[i,count.pid-1] = 0
               i_a_min_ave[i,count.pid-1] = 0
               i_a_max[i,count.pid-1] = 0
               i_a_max_ave[i,count.pid-1] = 0
               i_a_sum[i,count.pid-1] = 0
```

```
i_s_min[i,count.pid-1] = 0
                i_s_min_ave[i,count.pid-1] = 0
                i_s_{max}[i,count.pid-1] = 0
                i_s_max_ave[i,count.pid-1] = 0
                i_s_sum[i,count.pid-1] = 0
            END
            FOR camera.number = cameral TO camera3
                gain.inc.sum(camera.number) = 0
                gain.inc.der(camera.number) = 0
                offset.chg.sum[camera.number] = 0
                offset.chg.der[camera.number] = 0
            END
          END
          VPICTURE (cameral, TRUE) 2, 0
          CALL wb.pid.control(cameral, frame1)
          VPICTURE (camera2, TRUE) 2, 0
          CALL wb.pid.control(camera2, frame1)
           VPICTURE (camera3, TRUE) 2, 0
;
            CALL wb.pid.control(camera3, frame1)
          tran_time[count.pid] = TIMER(1)
          TYPE count.pid, " ", tran_time[count.pid], " ", TIMER(5)
            TYPE /B, TIMER(1), " sec"
      END
      RETURN
. END
```

```
.PROGRAM wb.pid.control(cam.number, fra.number)
; ABSTRACT:
           Using PID controller to set gain, offset and threshold
; INPUT PAR:
            Camera number (cam.number) and frame number (fra.number)
;OUTPUT PAR: Gain offset and threshold
; INIT DATE: Aug 16, 1998
;LAST UPDATE: Aug 22, 1998
     LOCAL x0, xn, hst[], h, acc_time
     gain.gain = 3.84
     gain.i.gain = 0.1
     gain.p.gain = 0.05
     offset.gain = 1
     offset.i.gain = 0.1
     offset.p.gain = 0.05
     h = 0.3
     gain.inc[0] = 0
     offset.change[0] = 0
     dmode = 0
     VWAIT
     VHISTOGRAM (dmode) hst[] = fra.number
thresh = 0
     pixel[cam.number] = hst[0]
     WHILE ((pixel[cam.number] < set.point[cam.number]) AND (thresh <
127)) DO
         thresh = thresh+1
         pixel[cam.number] = pixel[cam.number]+hst[thresh]
     END
     x0 = 0
     var = hst[0]
     WHILE (var <= area.ref[cam.number]) AND (x0 < 128) DO
         x0 = x0+1
         var = var + hst[x0]
     END
     IF x0 > 0 THEN
         x0 = x0-1
     END
     xn = 127
     var = hst[127]
     WHILE (var <= area.ref[cam.number]) AND (x0 < xn) DO
         xn = xn-1
         var = var + hst[xn]
     END
var[cam.number,count.pid] = ((x0-min.gray[cam.number])+
     (max.gray[cam.number]-xn))/2
     gain = PARAMETER(V.GAIN[cam.number])
     gain.inc[count.pid] = INT(var[cam.number,count.pid]*
     gain.gain+gain.inc.sum[cam.number]*gain.i.gain+gain.inc.der[cam.n
umber] *
     gain.p.gain)
     IF gain+gain.inc[count.pid] > 256 THEN
         gain.inc[count.pid] = 256-gain
     IF gain+gain.inc[count.pid] < 1 THEN</pre>
```

```
gain.inc[count.pid] = 1-gain
      END
;****simpson 1/3 rule to do 2 interval integration****
      IF count.pid < 3 THEN
          IF count.pid < 2 THEN
             gain.inc.sum[cam.number] = var[cam.number,count.pid]
      ELSE
             gain.inc.sum[cam.number] = h*(var[cam.number,count.pid]+
             var[cam.number,count.pid-1])/2
          END
      ELSE
          gain.inc.sum[cam.number] = h/3*(var[cam.number,count.pid-2]+
          4* var[cam.number,count.pid-1]+ var[cam.number,count.pid])
      END
      IF count.pid > 100 THEN
          IF count.pid < 103 THEN
            IF count.pid < 102 THEN
             gain.inc.sum[cam.number] = var[cam.number,count.pid]
            ELSE
             gain.inc.sum[cam.number] = h*(var[cam.number,count.pid]+
             var[cam.number,count.pid-1])/2
           END
          ELSE
             gain.inc.sum[cam.number] = h/3*(var[cam.number,count.pid-
2]+
             4* var[cam.number,count.pid-1]+
var[cam.number,count.pid])
          END
      END
; ****backward approxmation of first derivative****
      gain.inc.der[cam.number] = (var[cam.number,count.pid]-
     var[cam.number,count.pid-1])/h
;****calculate new gain value, but not change real parameter***
      gain = gain+gain.inc[count.pid]
var.offset[cam.number,count.pid] = ((max.gray[cam.number]+
     min.gray[cam.number]) - (xn+x0))/2
     offset = PARAMETER(V.OFFSET[cam.number])
      IF (var.offset[cam.number,count.pid] <> 0) THEN
          offset.change[count.pid] =
INT(var.offset[cam.number,count.pid]*
         offset.gain+offset.chg.sum[cam.number] *
         offset.i.gain+offset.chg.der(cam.number))
          IF offset+offset.change[count.pid] < 0 THEN</pre>
           offset.change[count.pid] = -offset
          END
          IF offset+offset.change[count.pid] > 255 THEN
           offset.change[count.pid] = 255-offset
          END
     ELSE
          offset.change[count.pid] = 0
;****simpson 1/3 rule to calculate 2 interval integral****
      IF count.pid < 3 THEN
          IF count.pid < 2 THEN
             offset.chg.sum[cam.number] =
     var.offset[cam.number,count.pid]
```

```
ELSE
             offset.chg.sum[cam.number] =
     h*(var.offset[cam.number,count.pid]+
             var.offset[cam.number,count.pid-1])/2
         END
     ELSE
         offset.chg.sum[cam.number] = h/3*(
var.offset[cam.number,count.pid-
         2]+4* var.offset[cam.number,count.pid-1]+
         var.offset[cam.number,count.pid])
     END
     IF count.pid > 100 THEN
         IF count.pid < 3 THEN
              IF count.pid < 2 THEN
                 offset.chg.sum[cam.number] =
     var.offset[cam.number,count.pid]
             ELSE.
                 offset.chg.sum[cam.number] =
                 h*(var.offset[cam.number,count.pid]+
                 var.offset(cam.number,count.pid-1))/2
             END
         ELSE
             offset.chg.sum[cam.number] = h/3*(
             var.offset[cam.number,count.pid-
             2]+4* var.offset[cam.number,count.pid-1]+
             var.offset[cam.number,count.pid])
         END
     END
;****backward approxmation of first derivative****
     offset.chg.der[cam.number] = (var.offset[cam.number,count.pid]-
     var.offset[cam.number,count.pid-1]}/h
     offset.chg.der[cam.number] =
offset.chg.der[cam.number] *offset.p.gain
;****calculate new offset value before change real parameter***
     offset = offset+offset.change[count.pid]
; *** * make change to the gain offset and threshold ***
     PARAMETER V.THRESHOLD[cam.number] = thresh
     PARAMETER V.GAIN[cam.number] = gain
     PARAMETER V.OFFSET[cam.number] = offset
; **** warm up period (transit respond) *****
     count.gen = 1
     x0_warm[cam.number,count.gen,count.pid] = x0
     xn_warm[cam.number,count.gen,count.pid] = xn
     pixcel_warm[cam.number,count.gen,count.pid] = pixel[cam.number]
     thresh_warm[cam.number,count.gen,count.pid] = thresh
     gain_warm[cam.number,count.gen,count.pid] = gain
     offset_warm[cam.number,count.gen,count.pid] = offset
     IF count.pid < count.pid.cutof THEN
         acc_time = TIMER(1)
     ELSE
         acc_time = TIMER(5)
     END
     i_aa0 = ABS(x0-min.gray[cam.number])
     i_aan = ABS(xn-max.gray[cam.number])
```

```
i_s0 = i_aa0*i_aa0
      i_ssn = i_aan*i_aan
      i a min[cam.number,count.pid] = i a min[cam.number,count.pid-
1]+i_aa0
      i_a_min_ave[cam.number,count.pid] =
i_a_min[cam.number,count.pid]/acc_time*60
      i_a_max[cam.number,count.pid] = i_a_max[cam.number,count.pid-
1]+i_aan
      i_a_max_ave[cam.number,count.pid] =
i_a_max[cam.number,count.pid]/acc_time*60
      i_a_sum[cam.number,count.pid] =
i_a_min_ave[cam.number,count.pid]+i_a_max_ave[cam.number,count.pid]
      i_s_min[cam.number,count.pid] = i_s_min[cam.number,count.pid-
1]+i_ss0
      i_s_min_ave[cam.number,count.pid] =
i_s_min[cam.number,count.pid]/acc_time*60
      i s max[cam.number,count.pid] = i s max[cam.number,count.pid-
1]+i ssn
      i_s_max_ave[cam.number,count.pid] =
i_s_max[cam.number,count.pid]/acc_time*60
      i_s_sum[cam.number,count.pid] =
i_s_min_ave[cam.number,count.pid]+i_s_max_ave[cam.number,count.pid]
     TYPE /S, "cam ", cam.number, " th=", thresh, " ga=",
PARAMETER (V.GAIN [cam.number])
      TYPE /S, PARAMETER(V.OFFSET[cam.number]), " ", x0, " ", xn
      TYPE /S, " g.i=", gain.inc[count.pid], " o.i=",
offset.change[count.pid]
      TYPE /S, " ", i_s_min_ave[cam.number,count.pid], " ",
i_s_max_ave[cam.number,count.pid]
     TYPE " ", i_s_sum[cam.number,count.pid]
     RETURN
. END
```

```
.PROGRAM wb.pid.test()
; ABSTRACT: This program is used to test the PID controller
              None
; INPUT PAR:
;OUTPUT PAR: Gain offset and threshold, min gray and max gray level
; INIT DATE: Aug 22, 1998
;LAST UPDATE: Aug 22, 1998
      LOCAL camera.num
      first.time = 0
                              ;flag for initialization at only the
first time
      CALL wb.vi.init.cam()
      TIMER (2) = 0
      FOR i = 1 TO 3
          i_a_min[i,0] = 0
          i_a_min_ave[i,0] = 0
          i_a_max[i,0] = 0
          i_a \max_a ve[i,0] = 0
          i_a_sum[i,0] = 0
          i s min[i,0] = 0
          i_s_min_ave[i,0] = 0
          i_s_max[i,0] = 0
          i_s_max_ave[i,0] = 0
          i_s_sum[i,0] = 0
      END
      FOR count.gen = 1 TO 120
          CALL wb.pid.cal()
          TYPE count.gen, " ", TIMER(2)
          time.gen[count.gen] = TIMER(2)
          FOR camera.num = 1 TO 2
            TYPE /S, "cam", camera.num, " x0=",
x0_arr[camera.num,count.gen], " xn=", xn_arr[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE /S, " pixcel=", pixcel_arr[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE /S, " thresh=", thresh_arr[camera.num,count.gen], "
gain=", gain_arr[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE " offset=", offset_arr[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE /S, "
                           iaa0=", i_a_min_ave[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE /S, " iaan=", i_a_max_ave[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE /S, " iss0=", i_s_min_ave[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE " issn=", i_s_max_ave[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE /S, "
                           iaa_sum=", i_a_sum[camera.num,count.gen]
            TYPE " iss_sum=", i_s_sum[camera.num,count.gen]
          END
          TYPE
          TIMER (3) = 0
          WAIT TIMER(3) > 15
      END
```

. END

```
.PROGRAM wb.vi.init.cam()
; ABSTRACT: initialize all the parameter for 3 cameras before using
PID control
; INPUT PAR: none
;OUTPUT PAR: initial vision parameters
;INIT DATE: Aug 16, 1998
;LAST UPDATE: Aug 16, 1998
      frame1 = 1001
                      ;global value for frame store one
      frame2 = 1002
                        ;global value for frame store two
; Set Basic Camera switches:
     ENABLE V.BINARY
     DISABLE V.BACKLIGHT
     ENABLE V. BOUNDARIES
     DISABLE V.FIT.ARCS
     DISABLE V.DISJOINT
     DISABLE V.RECOGNITION
     DISABLE V.SUBTRACT.HOLE
     DISABLE V.PERIMETER
     DISABLE V.STROBE
     DISABLE V.2ND.MOMENTS
     ENABLE V. HOLES
     FOR i = 1 TO 3
          ENABLE V.CENTROID[i]
         DISABLE V.2ND.MOMENTS[i]
          DISABLE V. HOLES[i] ; hole count unessessary for sorting
      END
; Disable display switches:
      DISABLE V.SHOW.EDGES
     DISABLE V.SHOW.BOUNDS
     DISABLE V.SHOW.GRIP
     DISABLE V.SHOW.RECOG
;Set up parameters for 3 cameras
     yscale = 1/0.5397496
     xscale = 1/0.542155
     v.first.line1 = INT(5*yscale)
     v.last.line1 = INT(25*yscale)
     v.first.col1 = INT(115*xscale)
     v.last.col1 = INT(195*xscale)
     v.first.line2 = INT(5*yscale)
     v.last.line2 = INT(25*yscale)
     v.first.col2 = INT(102*xscale)
     v.last.col2 = INT(192*xscale)
     v.first.line3 = INT(2*yscale)
     v.last.line3 = INT(22*yscale)
     v.first.col3 = INT(112*xscale)
     v.last.col3 = INT(192*xscale)
     PARAMETER V.FIRST.LINE[1] = v.first.line1
     PARAMETER V.LAST.LINE[1] = v.last.line1
     PARAMETER V.FIRST.COL[1] = v.first.col1
     PARAMETER V.LAST.COL[1] = v.last.col1
     PARAMETER V.FIRST.LINE[2] = v.first.line2
     PARAMETER V.LAST.LINE[2] = v.last.line2
     PARAMETER V.FIRST.COL[2] = v.first.col2
     PARAMETER V.LAST.COL[2] = v.last.col2
     PARAMETER V.FIRST.LINE[3] = v.first.line3
```

```
PARAMETER V.LAST.LINE[3] = v.last.line3
      PARAMETER V.FIRST.COL[3] = v.first.col3
      PARAMETER V.LAST.COL[3] = v.last.col3
      IF first.time == 0 THEN
           first.time = 1
          FOR j = 1 TO 3
             area.ref[j] = PARAMETER(V.LAST.COL[j])-
PARAMETER (V. FIRST. COL[j])+1
             area.ref[j] = area.ref[j]*(PARAMETER(V.LAST.LINE[j])-
PARAMETER (V.FIRST.LINE[j])+1)
             area.ref[j] = area.ref[j]/1000
                                                  :Significant amount of
overlap
          END
          min.gray[1] = 60 ;decided
          max.gray[1] = 90 ;decided
          min.gray[2] = 60 ; decided
max.gray[2] = 90 ; decided
min.gray[3] = 60 ; decided
max.gray[3] = 90 ; decided
; ****set gain to low and offset to neutral values ****
          PARAMETER V.GAIN[1] = 1
          PARAMETER V.GAIN[2] = 1
          PARAMETER V.GAIN[3] = 1
          PARAMETER V.OFFSET[1] = 128
          PARAMETER V.OFFSET[2] = 128
          PARAMETER V.OFFSET[3] = 128
; ****set initial threshold****
                                           ;decided
           PARAMETER V.THRESHOLD[1] = 65
          PARAMETER V. THRESHOLD [2] = 65
                                              ;decided
          PARAMETER V.THRESHOLD[3] = 65
                                              :decided
      END
      DISABLE V.BOUNDARIES
      DISABLE V.CENTROID
      FOR cam = 1 TO 12
          VDISPLAY (cam) 2, 1
      END
:*****set pixel numbers FOR THRESHOLD CONTROL**********
      set.point[1] = 3900
      set.point[2] = 3900
      set.point[3] = 3900
      RETURN
. END
```

## APPENDIX C SAMPLE OUTPUT DATA

### OUTPUT DATA TRANSIT RESPONSE TEST FOR PID CONTROLLER (FIGURE 4.17 AND 4.18)

#### **COLUMN**

- 1. Accumulated time in seconds
- 2. Transit response testing time in seconds
- 3. Minimum gray level for camera 1
- 4. Minimum gray level for camera 2
- 5. Maximum gray level for camera 1
- 6. Maximum gray level for camera 2
- 7. Gain for camera 1
- 8. Gain for camera 2
- 9. Offset for camera 1
- 10. Offset for camera 2
- 11. Threshold for camera 1
- 12. Threshold for camera 2

Į	,	4	•
(	-	1	3
i		Ī	5
٦	-	٠	۲

Time(sec.)	Time(sec.)	Xmin(1)	Xmin(2)	Xmax(1)	Xmax(2)	gain-cam1	gain-cam2	off-cam1	off-cam2	thr-cam1	thr-cam2
52.648	0.543998	60	60	90	90	82	119	106	96	76	76
53.188	1.083999	30	29	67	66	107	144	93	84	49	49
53.73	1.625999	23	23	66	64	120	161	84	76	45	45
54.268	2.164001	17	20	64	64	125	172	79	70	41	41
54.808	2.703998	13	16	61	62	128	179	78	67	38	38
55.35	3.245998	13	15	61	62	131	184	77	64	38	38
55.89	3.785999	13	13	61	61	134	187	76	62	38	38
56.43	4.326	12	12	62	60	134	190	75	62	38	38
56.97	4.866001	11	12	61	61	134	191	75	61	37	37
57.51	5.405998	11	12	61	60	134	194	74	60	37	37
58.052	5.947998	11	11	60	61	135	194	74	59	36	36
58.592	6.487999	11	10	60	60	136	194	74	59	36	36
59.13	7.026001	11	10	61	60	136	194	74	59	37	37
59.672	7.568	11	11	61	60	136	195	73	59	37	37
60.212	8.108001	10	11	60	60	136	196	73	59	36	36
60.754	8.650001	10	11	60	61	136	196	73	58	36	36
61.292	9.187999	10	10	60	60	136	196	73	58	36	36
61.832	9.728	10	10	60	59	136	197	73	58	36	36
62.374	10.27	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
62.914	10.81	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
63.456	11.352	9	10	60	60	135	197	73	58	36	36
63.994	11.89	10	10	59	60	136	197	73	58	35	35
64.536	12.432	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	
65.076	12.972	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	
65.618	13.514	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	
66.158	14.054	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	
66.696	14.592	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	
67.238	15.134	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	
67.778	15.674	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	
68.318	16.214	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	
68.858	16.754	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	
69.4	17.296	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	
69.94	17.836	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36

70.482	18.378	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
71.022	18.918	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
71.562	19.458	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
72.104	20	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
72.644	20.54	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
73.186	21.082	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
73.724	21.62	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
74.264	22.16	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
74.804	22.7	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
75.346	23.242	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
75.886	23.782	10	10	59	60	137	197	73	58	36	36
76.424	24.32	10	10	60	60	137	197	73	58	36	36
76.966	24.862	10	10	60	60	137	197	73	58	36	36
77.506	25.402	10	10	60	60	137	197	73	58	36	36
78.046	25.942	10	10	61	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
78.586	26.482	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
79.126	27.022	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
79.594	27.49	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
80.136	28.032	10	10	59	60	137	197	73	58	36	36
80.676	28.572	10	10	60	60	137	197	73	58	36	36
81.218	29.114	10	10	60	60	137	197	73	58	36	36
81.758	29.654	10	10	60	60	137	197	73	58	36	36
82.298	30.194	10	10	60	60	137	197	73	58	36	36
82.838	30.734	10	10	60	60	137	197	73	58	36	36
83.38	31.276	10	10	60	60	137	197	73	58	36	36
83.922	31.818	10	10	60	60	137	197	73	58	36	36
84.46	32.356	10	10	60	60	137	197	73	58	36	36
85	32.896	10	10	60	60	137	197	73	58	36	36
85.54	33.436	10	10	60	60	137	197	73	58	36	36
86.082	33.978	11	10	61	60	137	197	72	58	36	36
86.622	34.518	9	10	59	60	137	197	72	58	35	35
87.162	35.058	9	11	59	60	137	198	73	58	35	35
87.704	35.6	10	10	60	60	137	198	73	58	36	36
88.244	36.14	10	10	60	60	137	198	73	58	36	36

t	,			ì
(				5
ţ		,	,	1

88.786	36.682	10	10	60	60	137	198	73	58	36	36
89.324	37.22	10	10	60	60	137	198	73	58	36	36
89.864	37.76	10	10	60	60	137	198	73	58	36	36
90.406	38.302	10	11	60	60	137	199	73	58	36	36
90.946	38.842	10	11	60	61	137	199	73	57	36	36
91.486	39.382	11	10	60	60	138	199	73	57	36	36
92.026	39.922	10	10	61	60	137	199	73	57	36	36
92.566	40.462	10	10	60	60	137	199	73	57	36	36
93.108	41.004	10	9	60	60	137	198	73	57	36	36
93.648	41.544	10	10	60	59	137	199	73	57	36	36
94.188	42.084	10	10	60	60	137	199	73	57	36	36
94.728	42.624	10	10	60	60	137	199	73	57	36	36
95.27	43.166	10	10	60	60	137	199	73	57	36	36
95.812	43.708	10	10	60	60	137	199	73	57	36	36
96.35	44.246	10	10	61	60	136	199	73	57	36	36
96.89	44.786	10	10	60	60	136	199	73	57	36	36
97.43	45.326	10	10	60	60	136	199	73	57	36	36
97.972	45.868	10	10	60	60	136	199	73	57	36	36
98.514	46.41	10	9	59	60	137	198	73	57	36	36
99.052	46.948	10	9	60	59	137	198	73	58	36	36
99.592	47.488	10	10	60	61	137	197	73	58	36	36
100.134	48.03	10	10	61	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
100.674	48.57	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
101.214	49.10999	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
101.754	49.64999	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
102.296	50.19199	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	35	35
102.836	50.73199	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
103.378	51.27399	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
103.918	51.81399	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
104.458	52.354	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
104.998	52.894	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
105.54	53.436	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36
106.082	53.978	10	10	60	60	136	197	73	58	36	36

### OUTPUT DATA STEADY STATE RESPONSE TEST FOR PID CONTROLLER (FIGURE 4.19 AND 4.20)

#### **COLUMN**

- 1. Testing time in seconds
- 2. Testing time in minutes
- 3. Minimum gray level for camera 1
- 4. Minimum gray level for camera 2
- 5. Maximum gray level for camera 1
- 6. Maximum gray level for camera 2
- 7. Gain for camera 1
- 8. Gain for camera 2
- 9. Offset for camera 1
- 10. Offset for camera 2
- 11. Threshold for camera 1
- 12. Threshold for camera 2

Time(sec.)	Time(min)	Xmin(1)	Xmin(2)	Xmax(1)	Xmax(2)	gain-cam1	gain-cam2	off-cam1	off-cam2	thre-cam1	thre-cam2
32.212	0.536867	10	11	60	61	84	190	101	59	39	37
37.576	0.626267	11	9	61	60	85	189	100	59	40	36
42.966	0.7161	11	10	61	60	85	188	101	60	40	37
48.358	0.805967	10		60	60	86	188	100	60	39	37
53.748	0.8958	10	10	60	60	85	188	100	60	39	37
59.14	0.985667	10	10	60	60	85	188	100	60	39	37
64.532	1.075533	10	10	59	60	85	188	100	60	39	37
69.924	1.1654	10	10	60	60	86	190	100	59	39	37
75.318	1.2553	10	10	61	60	85	190	100	59	40	37
80.708	1.345133	10	10	60	60	86	189	99	59	39	37
86.098	1.434967	10	10	60	60	87	189	99	59	39	36
	1.524833	10	10	60	60	87	189	99	59	39	37
96.882	1.6147	10	10	60	60	87	189	99	59	39	37
102.274	1.704567	10	10	60	60	86	188	99	59	39	36
107.666	1.794433	11	10	60	60	87	189	99	59	39	37
113.06	1.884333	9	10	59	60	87	189	99	59	38	37
118.452	1.9742	10	11	61	61	87	189	99	59	39	37
123.844	2.064067	0	0	44	42	80	216	118	70	37	39
129.236	2.153933	10	10	60	60	78	219	119	69	38	38
134.628	2.2438	10	10	60	60	77	219	119	69	37	38
140.024	2.333733	9	10	60	60	78	220	118	69	37	38
145.416	2.4236	11	10	61	60	78	220	118	69	38	38
150.81	2.5135	9	10	59	61	78	220	119	69	37	39
156.21	2.6035	9	9	60	59	77	220	118	69	37	37
161.532	2.6922	9	11	60	61	77	219	118	68	37	39
166.924	2.782067	10	10	60	60	77	220	118	68	37	38
172.316	2.871933	10	10	60	60	77	220	118	68	37	38
177.708	2.9618	10	10	60	60	77	220	118	68	37	38
183.102	3.0517	10	10	60	60	77	220	118	68	37	38
188.498	3.141633	10	11	60	61	77	218	118	68	38	38
193.892	3.231533	10	10	60	60	78	219	118	69	37	38
199.284	3.3214	10	10	60	61	78	220	119	70	37	39
204.68	3.411333	10	10	60	60	78	222	119	69	37	38

t	-		)
¢			٥
d	>	Ċ	)

210.072	3.5012	10	10	60	60	78	222	119	69	37	38
215.464	3.591067	10	10	60	60	78	223	119	69	37	38
220.86	3.681	10	10	60	60	78	223	119	69	37	38
226.252	3.770867	10	10	61	60	78	223	119	69	37	38
231.648	3.8608	10	10	60	60	78	223	119	69	37	38
237.042	3.9507	10	10	61	60	78	223	119	69	37	38
242,436	4.0406	29	28	76	82	85	200	101	55	40	35
247.756	4.129267	10	10	60	60	87	191	99	59	39	37
253.148	4.219133	10	10	60	60	88	191	99	59	39	37
258.548	4.309133	10	10	59	60	89	191	98	59	39	37
263.942	4.399033	10	10	60	60	89	190	98	59	39	37
269.334	4.4889	10	10	60	60	89	190	98	59	39	37
274.726	4.578767	10	10	60	60	89	190	98	59	39	37
280.12	4.668667	10	10	60	60	89	190	98	59	39	37
285.516	4.7586	10	10	60	60	89	190	98	59	39	37
290.908	4.848466	10	10	60	60	89	190	98	59	39	37
296.3	4.938333	10	10	60	60	89	190	98	59	39	36
301.698	5.0283	10	10	60	60	90	190	98	59	39	37
307.092	5.1182	10	10	60	60	89	189	98	60	39	37
312.484	5.208067	10	10	60	60	89	190	98	59	39	36
317.878	5.297967	10	10	60	60	89	190	98	59	39	36
323.272	5.387867	10	10	60	60	89	190	98	59	39	37
328.668	5.4778	10	10	61	60	89	190	98	59	39	36
334.062	5.5677	10	10	60	60	89	188	98	60	39	37
339.454	5.657567	10	11	60	60	89	190	98	60	39	37
344.85	5.7475	10	10	60	60	89	189	98	60	39	37
350.242	5.837367	10	10	60	60	89	188	98	60	39	37
355.636	5.927266	10	10	60	60	90	188	98	60	39	36
361.028	6.017134	0	0	31	34	125	228	119	90	4	16
366.424	6.107067	10	10	60	60	121	240	125	84	30	39
371.816	6.196933	10	10	60	60	119	242	125	83	29	39
377.212	6.286867	10	10	60	60	117	242	126	83	30	39
382.608	6.3768	10	10	59	60	119	244	125	83	30	39
388.004	6.466733	10	10	59	60	118	243	125	83	29	39

393.398	6.556634	10	10	59	60	119	243	125	83	29	39
398.79	6.6465	9	10	60	60	117	245	125	83	29	39
404.184	6.7364	11	10	60	60	118	244	126	83	30	39
409.508	6.825133	10	10	61	60	117	244	126	83	31	39
414.902	6.915033	10	10	60	60	118	244	125	83	30	39
420.3	7.005	10	10	60	60	119	244	125	83	30	39
425.694	7.0949	10	10	60	60	118	243	125	83	30	39
431.092	7.184867	10	10	60	60	118	243	125	83	29	39
436.412	7.273533	10	10	59	60	118	243	125	83	29	39
441.804	7.3634	10	10	60	60	118	242	125	83	30	38
447.198	7.4533	10	9	60	59	118	242	125	84	30	38
452.594	7.543233	10	10	60	60	118	242	125	83	30	38
457.99	7.633167	10	10	60	60	118	243	125	83	30	39
463.382	7.723033	10	10	60	60	118	243	125	83	30	39
468.776	7.812933	10	10	60	60	118	243	125	83	30	39
474.168	7.9028	10	11	60	60	118	242	125	84	30	39
479.564	7.992733	10	9	60	59	117	242	125	84	30	38
484.962	8.0827	37	49	102	108	92	193	96	57	39	36
490.356	8.1726	10	10	60	60	92	190	96	59	39	37
495.75	8.2625	10	11	60	60	90	189	97	60	39	37
501.144	8.3524	11	10	60	60	91	189	97	59	39	36
506.54	8.442333	10	10	60	60	92	189	96	59	39	36
511.932	8.5322	10	10	60	60	92	187	96	60	39	37
517.324	8.622066	11	10	61	60	91	187	96	60	39	37
522.72	8.712	10	10	60	60	92	187	96	60	39	37
528.114	8.8019	10	10	59	60	92	187	96	60	38	37
533.504	8.891734	11	10	61	60	91	187	96	60	39	36
538.9	8.981667	10	10	60	60	92	187	96	60	38	36
544.292	9.071533	10	10	60	60	92	187	96	60	39	37
549.688	9.161466	11	10	60	60	91	188	97	60	39	37
555.084	9.2514	10	10	60	60	92	188	96	60	39	37
560.48	9.341333	10	10	60	60	92	188	96	60	39	37
565.876	9.431266	10	10	59	60	92	188	96	60	38	37
571.27	9.521167	10	10	60	60	92	188	96	60	39	37

576.662	9.611033	10	10	60	60	92	188	96	60	39	37
582.056	9.700934	9	10	60	60	91	188	96	60	38	37
587.452	9.790867	10	10	60	60	92	188	96	60	38	37
592.848	9.8808	10	10	60	60	92	188	96	60	39	37

VITA

#### **BIN WANG**

#### Candidate for the Degree of

#### Master of Science

Thesis: AUTOMATIC CAMERA CALIBRATION USING PID AND FUZZY LOGIC CONTROL

Major Field: Mechanical Engineering

#### Biographical:

Personal Data: Born in Tianjin, China, March 20, 1966, the son of Liuxiang Li and Zhiyi Wang.

Education: Graduated from Tianjin No. 7 High School, Tianjin, China, in July, 1984; Received Bachelor of Science Degree in Mechanical Engineering from Harbin Institute of Technology in July, 1988; Completed requirements for the Master of Science Degree at Oklahoma State University in May, 1999.

Professional Experience: Graduate Research and Teaching Assistant, School of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, Oklahoma State University, from Augest, 1997, to December, 1998; Manager of Technology Development Department, Tianjin Wix Filter Corp. Ltd. from March, 1993, to August, 1997; Mechanical Engineer, Tianjin Wix Filter Corp. Ltd. from April, 1991, to March, 1993; Mechanical Engineer, Tianjin Automotive Industry Corp. from July, 1988, to April, 1991.